

## **HOTCHKIS AND WILEY FUNDS**

Class I, Class A, and Class Z Shares of the  
**Hotchkis & Wiley Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund**  
**Hotchkis & Wiley Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund**  
(the “Funds”)

*Supplement dated March 2, 2026 to the  
Prospectuses, Summary Prospectuses, and Statement of Additional Information (the “SAI”),  
each dated August 29, 2025*

Patricia McKenna has announced her intention to retire from Hotchkis and Wiley Capital Management, LLC. As such, effective August 1, 2026, Ms. McKenna will no longer serve as a portfolio manager for the Funds. George Davis, Jr., Scott McBride and Doug Campbell will continue to serve as portfolio managers for the Funds.

Accordingly, effective August 1, 2026, all references to Ms. McKenna in the Prospectuses, Summary Prospectuses and SAI are deleted in their entirety.

**This Supplement should be retained with your Prospectuses, Summary Prospectuses and SAI for future reference.**



STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## Hotchkis & Wiley Funds

601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017-5704

Phone No. 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637)

Hotchkis & Wiley Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund (“Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund”) (formerly: Diversified Value Fund), Hotchkis & Wiley Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund (“Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund”) (formerly: Large Cap Value Fund), Hotchkis & Wiley Mid-Cap Value Fund (“Mid-Cap Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley Small Cap Value Fund (“Small Cap Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley Small Cap Diversified Value Fund (“Small Cap Diversified Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley Global Value Fund (“Global Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley International Value Fund (“International Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund (“International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley Value Opportunities Fund (“Value Opportunities Fund”), Hotchkis & Wiley High Yield Fund (“High Yield Fund”) and Hotchkis & Wiley SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund (“SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund”) (each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”) are funds (or series) of Hotchkis & Wiley Funds (the “Trust”). The Trust is an open-end, management investment company which is organized as a Delaware statutory trust.

Fund	Ticker Symbol			
	Class I	Class A	Class C	Class Z
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	HWCIX	HWCAAX	—	(not currently offered)
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	HWLIX	HWLAX	—	HWLZX
Mid-Cap Value Fund	HWMIX	HWMAX	—	HWMZX
Small Cap Value Fund	HWSIX	HWSAX	HWSCX	HWSZX
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	HWVIX	HWVAX	—	HWVZX
Global Value Fund	HWGIX	HWGAX	—	(not currently offered)
International Value Fund	HWNIX	(not currently offered)	—	(not currently offered)
International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	HWTIX	(not currently offered)	—	(not currently offered)
Value Opportunities Fund	HWAIX	HWAAX	HWACX	HWAZX
High Yield Fund	HWHIX	HWHAX	—	HWHZX

  

Fund	Ticker Symbol	Exchange
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	HWSM	Nasdaq

This Statement of Additional Information (“SAI”) is not a prospectus and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated August 29, 2025 for the Funds’ Class I, Class A, Class C and Class Z shares, as applicable (“Prospectus”). The Prospectus has been filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission” or “SEC”) and can be obtained, without charge, by calling the Funds at 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637) or your financial consultant or other financial intermediary, or by writing to the Funds at U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, P.O. Box 219252 Kansas City, Missouri 64121. The Prospectus is incorporated by reference into this SAI, and this SAI is incorporated by reference into the Prospectus. The audited financial statements for each Fund are incorporated into this SAI by reference to their Form N-CSR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. You may request a copy of the Form N-CSR at no charge by calling 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637).

### Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC — (“Advisor”)

The date of this SAI is August 29, 2025.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>TRUST HISTORY</b> .....	1
<b>DESCRIPTION OF THE FUNDS, THEIR INVESTMENTS AND RISKS</b> .....	1
<b>Investment Restrictions</b> .....	2
<b>Anti-Corruption and Enforcement Risks</b> .....	3
<b>Bank Capital Securities</b> .....	3
<b>Bonds</b> .....	4
<b>Borrowing</b> .....	4
<b>Convertible Securities</b> .....	4
<b>Contingent Convertible Securities</b> .....	4
<b>Corporate Debt Securities</b> .....	5
<b>Corporate Loans</b> .....	5
<b>Creditor Liability and Participation on Creditors' Committees</b> .....	7
<b>Cybersecurity Risk</b> .....	7
<b>Defaulted Securities</b> .....	7
<b>Delayed Funding Loans and Revolving Credit Facilities</b> .....	8
<b>Derivative Instruments</b> .....	8
<b>Emerging Market Securities</b> .....	13
<b>Equity Securities</b> .....	14
<b>Energy Sector Risk</b> .....	14
<b>Euro-and EU-related Risks</b> .....	15
<b>Event-Linked Exposure</b> .....	16
<b>Financial Sector Risk</b> .....	16
<b>Foreign (Non-U.S.) Currencies</b> .....	16
<b>Foreign Currency Options and Related Risks</b> .....	16
<b>Foreign Investment Risks</b> .....	17
<b>Foreign (Non-U.S.) Securities</b> .....	18
<b>Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts</b> .....	19
<b>Health Care Sector Risk</b> .....	20
<b>High Yield Securities ("Junk Bonds") and Securities of Distressed Companies</b> .....	20
<b>Illiquid Securities</b> .....	21
<b>Indebtedness, Loan Participations and Assignments</b> .....	22
<b>Industrial Sector Risk</b> .....	25
<b>Information Technology Sector Risk</b> .....	26
<b>Inflation-Indexed Bonds</b> .....	27
<b>Inflation and Deflation</b> .....	26
<b>Interest Rate Risk</b> .....	27
<b>Large Shareholder Risk</b> .....	27
<b>Leverage</b> .....	27
<b>Market Risk</b> .....	28
<b>Master Limited Partnerships</b> .....	28
<b>Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities</b> .....	29
<b>Municipal Bonds</b> .....	30
<b>Operational Risk</b> .....	30

Other Investment Companies .....	30
Participation in Litigation or Arbitration Proceedings .....	31
Political Risk/Risks for Conflicts .....	32
Preferred Stock .....	32
Real Estate Investment Trusts .....	32
Regulatory Risk .....	33
Repurchase Agreements .....	34
Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Dollar Rolls and Other Borrowings .....	34
Rule 144A Securities .....	35
Securities Lending .....	35
Short Sales .....	36
Short Sales Against-the-Box .....	36
Structured Instruments .....	36
Swap Agreements .....	37
Loans .....	39
Tariff and Trade Policy Risks .....	40
Trust Preferred Securities .....	40
U.S. Government Securities .....	41
Variable and Floating Rate Securities .....	42
Warrants .....	42
When-Issued Securities, Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments .....	42
<b>MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Compensation of Trustees .....	48
Investment Advisory Agreements .....	49
Portfolio Managers .....	52
Principal Underwriter and Administrator .....	54
Code of Ethics .....	55
Proxy Voting Policy .....	55
Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage .....	55
Portfolio Turnover .....	58
Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds .....	59
Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings – Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs .....	61
Plan of Distribution .....	62
Large Trade Notifications .....	63
Marketing and Support Payments .....	63
Sub-Transfer Agency Expenses .....	64
<b>REFLOW REDEMPTION SERVICE .....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>PRINCIPAL LIQUIDITY SOLUTIONS .....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF SHARES .....</b>	<b>65</b>
Initial Sales Charge Alternative — Class A Shares .....	65
Deferred Sales Charge Alternative — Class C Shares .....	68
Class Z Shares .....	69
Distribution Plan .....	69
Limitations on the Payment of Deferred Sales Charges .....	71
Anti-Money Laundering .....	71

<b>REDEMPTION OF SHARES - HOTCHKIS &amp; WILEY FUNDS</b> .....	71
<b>CREATION AND REDEMPTION OF CREATION UNITS</b> .....	72
<b>PRICING OF SHARES</b> .....	75
Determination of Net Asset Value .....	75
<b>DIVIDENDS AND TAX STATUS</b> .....	77
Fund Taxation .....	77
Shareholder Taxation .....	81
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	83
Description of Shares .....	83
Purchase in Kind .....	84
Redemption in Kind .....	84
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm .....	84
Custodian and Securities Lending Agent .....	84
Custodian – Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs .....	85
Transfer Agent .....	85
Compliance Services .....	85
Legal Counsel for the Trust and the Independent Trustees .....	85
Reports to Shareholders .....	85
Shareholder Inquiries .....	85
Additional Information .....	85
Principal Holders and Control Persons .....	85
<b>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b> .....	94
<b>APPENDIX A - PROXY VOTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES</b> .....	A-1
<b>APPENDIX B - DESCRIPTION OF RATINGS</b> .....	B-1

## TRUST HISTORY

The Trust was formed on July 23, 2001 as a Delaware statutory trust. The Trust is an open-end, management investment company currently consisting of nine separate diversified series (the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund (formerly: Diversified Value Fund), the Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund (formerly: Large Cap Value Fund), the Mid-Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund) and two separate non-diversified series (the Value Opportunities Fund and the HW Opportunities MP Fund). The HW Opportunities MP Fund is not included in this SAI. The Trust was organized to acquire the assets and liabilities of the Mercury HW Large Cap Value Fund, the Mercury HW Mid-Cap Value Fund and the Mercury HW Small Cap Value Fund (the “Mercury HW Funds”). On February 4, 2002, the Mercury HW Funds were reorganized into the Trust through a non-taxable exchange. The performance of the Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund and Small Cap Value Fund includes the historical performance of their predecessors. Prior to August 28, 2009, the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund was known as the Hotchkis & Wiley Core Value Fund and the Value Opportunities Fund was known as the Hotchkis & Wiley All Cap Value Fund. Prior to August 29, 2024, the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund was known as the Hotchkis & Wiley Diversified Value Fund, and the Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund was known as the Hotchkis & Wiley Large Cap Value Fund. On June 26, 2020, the Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Income Fund reorganized into the High Yield Fund. The Trust is overseen by a board of trustees (the “Board of Trustees” or the “Board”).

## DESCRIPTION OF THE FUNDS, THEIR INVESTMENTS AND RISKS

The investment objectives, principal investment strategies and related principal risks of the Funds are set forth in the Prospectus. This SAI includes additional information about those investment strategies and risks as well as information about other investment strategies in which the Funds may engage and the risks associated with such strategies.

The SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund, as a series of the Trust, represents a beneficial interest in a separate portfolio of securities and other assets, with its own objective and policies. The Fund’s shares (“Fund Shares”) list and principally trade on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (the “Exchange”). Fund Shares trade on the Exchange at market prices that may be below, at or above the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”). ETFs, such as the Fund, do not sell or redeem individual Fund Shares. Instead, the Fund offers, issues and redeems Fund Shares at NAV only in aggregations of a specified number of Fund Shares (each a “Creation Unit”). Financial entities known as “authorized participants” (which are discussed in greater detail below) have contractual arrangements with the Fund or the Distributor to purchase and redeem Fund Shares directly with the Fund in Creation Units in exchange for the securities comprising the Fund and/or cash, or some combination thereof. Fund Shares are traded in the secondary market and elsewhere at market prices that may be at, above, or below the Fund’s NAV. Fund Shares are only redeemable in Creation Units by authorized participants. An authorized participant that purchases a Creation Unit of Fund Shares deposits with the Fund a “basket” of securities and/or other assets identified by the Fund that day, and then receives the Creation Unit of Fund Shares in return for those assets. The redemption process is the reverse of the purchase process: the authorized participant redeems a Creation Unit of Fund Shares for a basket of securities and other assets. The basket is generally representative of the Fund’s portfolio, and together with a cash balancing amount, it is equal to the NAV of the Fund Shares comprising the Creation Unit. Pursuant to Rule 6c-11 of the 1940 Act, the Fund may utilize baskets that are not representative of the Fund’s portfolio. Such “custom baskets” are discussed in the section entitled “Creations and Redemptions of Creation Units.” Transaction fees and other costs associated with creations or redemptions that include cash may be higher than the transaction fees and other costs associated with in-kind creations or redemptions. In all cases, conditions with respect to creations and redemptions of shares and fees will be limited in accordance with the requirements of SEC rules and regulations applicable to management investment companies offering redeemable securities.

### Exchange Listing and Trading

Fund Shares are listed for trading, and trade throughout the day, on the Exchange and in other secondary markets. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of Fund Shares will continue to be met. The Exchange may, but is not required to, remove the Fund Shares from listing if, among other things: (i) following the initial 12-month period beginning upon the commencement of trading of Fund Shares, there are fewer than 50 record and/or beneficial owners of Fund Shares; (ii) the Fund is no longer eligible to operate in reliance on Rule 6c-11 of the 1940 Act; (iii) any of the other listing requirements are not continuously maintained; or (iv) any event shall occur or condition shall exist that, in the opinion of the Exchange, makes further dealings on the Exchange inadvisable. The Exchange will also remove Fund Shares from listing and trading upon termination of the Fund.

As in the case of other stocks traded on the Exchange, brokers' commissions on transactions will be based on negotiated commission rates at customary levels.

The Trust reserves the right to adjust the price levels of Fund Shares in the future to help maintain convenient trading ranges for investors. Any adjustments would be accomplished through stock splits or reverse stock splits, which would have no effect on the net assets of the Fund.

## **Investment Restrictions**

Each Fund has adopted the following restrictions (in addition to its investment objective(s)) as fundamental policies, which may not be changed without the favorable vote of the holders of a "majority" of that Fund's outstanding voting securities, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Under the 1940 Act, the vote of the holders of a "majority" of a Fund's outstanding voting securities means the vote of the holders of the lesser of (1) 67% or more of the shares of the Fund represented at a meeting at which the holders of more than 50% of its outstanding shares are represented or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding shares.

Except as noted, none of the Funds may:

1. Purchase any security, other than obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies, or instrumentalities ("U.S. government securities"), if as a result: (i) with respect to 75% of its total assets, more than 5% of the Fund's total assets (determined at the time of investment) would then be invested in securities of a single issuer; or (ii) 25% or more of the Fund's total assets (determined at the time of investment) would be invested in one or more issuers having their principal business activities in a single industry. This restriction does not apply to the Value Opportunities Fund.
2. Purchase securities on margin (but any Fund may obtain such short-term credits as may be necessary for the clearance of transactions), provided that the deposit or payment by a Fund of initial or maintenance margin in connection with futures or options is not considered the purchase of a security on margin.
3. Except for the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund, and the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund make short sales of securities or maintain a short position, unless at all times when a short position is open it owns an equal amount of such securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable, without payment of any further consideration, for securities of the same issue as, and equal in amount to, the securities sold short (short sale against-the-box), and unless not more than 25% of the Fund's net assets (taken at current value) is held as collateral for such sales at any one time.
4. Issue senior securities, borrow money or pledge its assets except that any Fund may borrow from a bank for temporary or emergency purposes in amounts not exceeding 10% (taken at the lower of cost or current value) of its total assets (not including the amount borrowed) and pledge its assets to secure such borrowings; none of the Funds will purchase any additional portfolio securities while such borrowings are outstanding, except for the High Yield Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund may borrow from banks in amounts not exceeding 33 1/3% of their total assets (including borrowings) and may pledge their assets to secure such borrowings.
5. Purchase any security (other than U.S. government securities) if as a result, with respect to 75% of the Fund's total assets, the Fund would then hold more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of an issuer. This restriction does not apply to the Value Opportunities Fund.
6. Purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts or real estate or interests in real estate, although it may purchase and sell securities which are secured by real estate and securities of companies which invest or deal in real estate. (For the purposes of this restriction, forward foreign currency exchange contracts are not deemed to be commodities or commodity contracts.)

7. Act as underwriter except to the extent that, in connection with the disposition of portfolio securities, it may be deemed to be an underwriter under certain federal securities laws.
8. Make investments for the purpose of exercising control or management.
9. Make loans except to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, and any regulations, interpretations or exemptive or other relief granted thereunder.

In addition, the Value Opportunities Fund may not:

1. Purchase any security (other than U.S. government securities) if as a result, 25% or more of the Fund's total assets (determined at the time of investment) would be invested in one or more issuers having their principal business activities in a single industry, except for temporary defensive purposes.
2. Purchase any security (other than U.S. government securities) if as a result, the Fund would then hold more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of an issuer.

Any percentage limitation on a Fund's investments is determined when the investment is made, unless otherwise noted. With respect to borrowing and illiquid securities, if a Fund at any time exceeds the maximum permissible investment percentage limitations, the Fund will take action to bring it back into compliance as required by Commission guidance, rules and regulations. An illiquid security is any investment that a Fund reasonably expects cannot be sold or disposed of in current market conditions in seven calendar days without the sale or disposition significantly changing the market value of the investment. The above restrictions do not prohibit representatives of a Fund or the Advisor from participating on creditors' committees with respect to the Fund's portfolio investments. For the avoidance of doubt, restriction No. 6 above shall apply to investments in physical commodities and shall not prevent the Funds from engaging in transactions involving futures contracts, options or other derivative instruments, investing in securities that are secured by commodities or investing in companies or other entities that are engaged in commodities or the commodities trading business or that have a significant portion of their assets in commodities related investments. In addition, restriction No. 6 shall not prohibit the Funds from investing in securities or other investments backed by real estate or securities of companies engaged in the real estate business. All swap agreements and other derivative instruments that were not classified as commodities or commodity contracts prior to July 21, 2010 are not deemed to be commodities or commodity contracts for purposes of restriction No. 6 above.

The Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, the Mid-Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund and the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund will provide 60 days' prior written notice to shareholders of a change in that Fund's non-fundamental policy of investing at least 80% of its net assets plus borrowings for investment purposes in the type of investments suggested by the Fund's name.

### **Anti-Corruption and Enforcement Risks**

The Department of Justice recently issued guidance on enforcement of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), emphasizing targeted investigations in sectors such as energy, infrastructure, and defense where U.S. economic competitiveness may be affected. This shift in enforcement policy may alter operational or compliance risks for issuers in jurisdictions where a Fund invests.

### **Bank Capital Securities**

The Funds may invest in bank capital securities. Bank capital securities are issued by banks to help fulfill their regulatory capital requirements. There are two common types of bank capital: Tier I and Tier II. Bank capital is generally, but not always, of investment grade quality. Tier I securities often take the form of common and non-cumulative preferred stock. Tier II securities are commonly thought of as hybrids of debt and preferred stock, are often perpetual (with no maturity date), callable and, under certain conditions, allow for the issuer bank to withhold payment of interest until a later date. Subject to certain regulatory requirements, both Tier I and Tier II securities may include trust preferred securities. As a general matter, trust preferred securities are being phased out as Tier I and Tier II capital of banking organizations unless they qualify for grandfather treatment.

## **Bonds**

The term “bond” or “bonds” as used in the Prospectus and this SAI is intended to include all manner of fixed income securities, debt securities and other debt obligations unless specifically defined or the context requires otherwise.

## **Borrowing**

The Funds, except for the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and the High Yield Fund, may borrow money for temporary or emergency purposes in amounts not exceeding 10% of each Fund’s total assets. The Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund and the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund may borrow money in amounts not exceeding 33 1/3% of their total assets. The 1940 Act requires a Fund to maintain continuous asset coverage (that is, total assets including borrowings, less liabilities exclusive of borrowings) of 300% of the amount borrowed, with an exception for borrowings not in excess of 5% of the Fund’s total assets made for temporary administrative purposes. Borrowing subjects a Fund to interest costs which may or may not be recovered by appreciation of the securities purchased, and can exaggerate the effect on net asset value of any increase or decrease in the market value of a Fund’s portfolio. This is the speculative factor known as leverage.

## **Convertible Securities**

The Funds may invest in convertible securities of domestic or foreign issuers. Convertible securities are generally preferred stocks and other securities, including fixed income securities, which may be converted at a stated price within a specified period of time into a certain quantity of common stock or other equity securities of the same or a different issuer. Convertible securities rank senior to common stock in a corporation’s capital structure but are usually subordinated to similar non-convertible securities. While providing a fixed income stream (generally higher in yield than the income derivable from common stock but lower than that afforded by a similar non-convertible security), a convertible security also affords an investor the opportunity, through its conversion feature, to participate in the capital appreciation attendant upon a market price advance in the convertible security’s underlying common stock.

In general, the market value of a convertible security is at least the higher of its “investment value” (that is, its value as a fixed income security) or its “conversion value” (that is, its value upon conversion into its underlying stock). As a fixed income security, a convertible security tends to increase in market value when interest rates decline and tends to decrease in value when interest rates rise. However, the price of a convertible security is also influenced by the market value of the security’s underlying common stock. The price of a convertible security tends to increase as the market value of the underlying stock rises, whereas it tends to decrease as the market value of the underlying stock declines. In the event of a liquidation of the underlying company, holders of convertible securities may be paid before the company’s common stockholders but after holders of any senior debt obligations of the company. Consequently, the issuer’s convertible securities generally entail less risk than its common stock but more risk than its debt obligations.

A convertible security may be subject to redemption at the option of the issuer at a predetermined price. If a convertible security held by the Fund is called for redemption, the Fund would be required to permit the issuer to redeem the security and convert it to underlying common stock, or would sell the convertible security to a third party, which may have an adverse effect on the Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective.

## **Contingent Convertible Securities**

Contingent convertible securities (“CoCos”) are a form of hybrid debt security that are intended to either convert into equity or have their principal written down upon the occurrence of certain “triggers.” If such an event occurs, a holder of a CoCo may have limited or no rights to repayment of the principal amount of the securities. Additionally, a holder of a CoCo may be limited in its ability to collect interest payments or dividends on such securities. The triggers are generally linked to regulatory capital thresholds. CoCos’ unique equity conversion or principal write-down features are tailored to the issuing banking institution and its regulatory requirements. Some additional risks associated with CoCos include, but are not limited to:

- *Loss absorption risk.* CoCos have fully discretionary coupons. This means coupons can potentially be cancelled at the banking institution’s discretion or at the request of the relevant regulatory authority in order to help the bank absorb losses.

- *Subordinated instruments.* CoCos will, in the majority of circumstances, be issued in the form of subordinated debt instruments in order to provide the appropriate regulatory capital treatment prior to a conversion. Accordingly, in the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of an issuer prior to a conversion having occurred, the rights and claims of the holders of the CoCos, such as the Funds, against the issuer in respect of or arising under the terms of the CoCos shall generally rank junior to the claims of all holders of unsubordinated obligations of the issuer and may also become junior to other obligations of the issuer. In addition, if the CoCos are converted into the issuer's underlying equity securities following a conversion event (*i.e.*, a "trigger"), each holder will be subordinated due to their conversion from being the holder of a debt instrument to being the holder of an equity instrument or a Fund's investment may receive less favorable treatment than equity of the issuer in certain situations, such as during financial distress or regulatory intervention.
- *Market value will fluctuate based on unpredictable factors.* The value of CoCos is unpredictable and will be influenced by many factors including, without limitation: (i) the creditworthiness of the issuer and/or fluctuations in such issuer's applicable capital ratios; (ii) supply and demand for the CoCos; (iii) general market conditions and available liquidity; and (iv) economic, financial and political events that affect the issuer, its particular market or the financial markets in general.

## **Corporate Debt Securities**

The Funds may invest in corporate debt securities (corporate bonds, debentures, notes and other similar corporate debt instruments including convertible securities) of domestic or foreign issuers. The Mid-Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund may invest up to 5% of their respective total assets in corporate debt securities rated below investment grade, but not below B. The rate of return or return of principal on some debt obligations may be linked or indexed to the level of exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and a foreign currency or currencies. Corporate debt securities are subject to the risk of the issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on the obligation and may also be subject to price volatility due to such factors as interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity. When interest rates rise, the value of corporate debt securities can be expected to decline. Debt securities with longer maturities tend to be more sensitive to interest rate movements than those with shorter maturities. Security ratings are based on at least one major rating agency, or if unrated, of comparable quality in the Advisor's opinion. See [Appendix B](#) for a description of credit ratings.

Securities rated Baa and BBB are the lowest which are considered "investment grade" obligations. Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") describes securities rated Baa as subject to moderate credit risk and that they are considered medium grade and as such they may possess certain speculative characteristics. S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") describes securities rated BBB as exhibiting adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. Fitch Ratings Inc. ("Fitch") describes securities rated BBB as having good credit quality with current low expectations of default. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. For a discussion of securities rated below investment grade, see "High Yield Securities ("Junk Bonds") and Securities of Distressed Companies" below.

## **Corporate Loans**

The Funds can invest in corporate loans. Commercial banks and other financial institutions make corporate loans to companies that need capital to grow or restructure. Borrowers generally pay interest on corporate loans at rates that change in response to changes in market interest rates such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") or the prime rates of U.S. banks. As a result, the value of corporate loan investments is generally less responsive to shifts in market interest rates. Because the trading market for corporate loans is less developed than the secondary market for bonds and notes, a Fund may experience difficulties from time to time in selling its corporate loans. Borrowers frequently provide collateral to secure repayment of these obligations. Leading financial institutions often act as agent for a broader group of lenders, generally referred to as a "syndicate." The syndicate's agent arranges the corporate loans, holds collateral and accepts payments of principal and interest. If the agent developed financial problems, a Fund may not recover its investment, or there might be a delay in the Fund's recovery. By investing in a corporate loan, the Fund becomes a member of the syndicate.

The Fund may invest in corporate loans directly at the time of the loan's closing or by buying an assignment of all or a portion of the corporate loan from a lender. The Fund may also invest indirectly in a corporate loan by buying a loan participation from a lender or other purchaser of a participation. Corporate loans may include term loans, Bridge Loans (as described below) and, to the extent permissible for the Fund, revolving credit facilities, prefunded letters of credit term loans, delayed draw term loans and receivables purchase facilities. For more information on corporate loans, including commercial loans, loan participations and assignments, see "Indebtedness, Loan Participations and Assignments" below.

*Liquidity of Corporate Loans.* The Advisor generally considers corporate loans to be liquid. To the extent such investments are deemed to be liquid by the Advisor, they will not be subject to the Fund's restrictions on investments in illiquid securities. Generally, a liquid market with institutional buyers exists for such interests. The Advisor monitors each type of loan and/or loan interest in which the Fund is invested to determine whether it is liquid consistent with the liquidity procedures adopted by the Fund. No active trading market may exist for some corporate loans and some corporate loans may be subject to restrictions on resale. A secondary market in corporate loans may be subject to irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads and extended trade settlement periods, which may impair the ability to accurately value existing and prospective investments and to realize in a timely fashion the full value on sale of a corporate loan. In addition, the Fund may not be able to readily sell its corporate loans at prices that approximate those at which the Fund could sell such loans if they were more widely held and traded. As a result of such potential illiquidity, the Fund may have to sell other investments or engage in borrowing transactions if necessary to raise cash to meet its obligations.

*Covenants.* The borrower or issuer under a corporate loan or debt security generally must comply with various restrictive covenants contained in any corporate loan agreement between the borrower and the lending syndicate or in any trust indenture or comparable document in connection with a corporate debt security. A restrictive covenant is a promise by the borrower to take certain actions that protect, or not to take certain actions that may impair, the rights of lenders. These covenants, in addition to requiring the scheduled payment of interest and principal, may include restrictions on dividend payments and other distributions to shareholders, provisions requiring the borrower to maintain specific financial ratios or relationships regarding, and/or limits on, total debt. In addition, a covenant may require the borrower to prepay the corporate loan or corporate debt security with any excess cash flow. Excess cash flow generally includes net cash flow (after scheduled debt service payments and permitted capital expenditures) as well as the proceeds from asset dispositions or sales of securities. A breach of a covenant (after giving effect to any cure period) in a corporate loan agreement which is not waived by the agent bank and the lending syndicate normally is an event of acceleration. This means that the agent bank has the right to demand immediate repayment in full of the outstanding corporate loan. Acceleration may also occur in the case of the breach of a covenant in a corporate debt security document. If acceleration occurs and the Fund receives repayment before expected, the Fund will experience prepayment risk.

*Additional Credit Risks.* Corporate loans may be issued in leveraged or highly leveraged transactions (such as mergers, acquisitions, consolidations, liquidations, spinoffs, reorganizations or financial restructurings), or involving distressed companies or those in bankruptcy (including debtor-in-possession transactions). This means that the borrower is assuming large amounts of debt in order to have large amounts of financial resources to attempt to achieve its business objectives; there is no guarantee, however, that the borrower will achieve its business objectives. Loans issued in leveraged or highly leveraged transactions are subject to greater credit risks than other loans, including an increased possibility that the borrower might default or go into bankruptcy.

*Bridge Financings ("Bridge Loans").* The Fund may also acquire interests in loans which are designed to provide temporary or "bridge" financing to a borrower pending the sale of identified assets; the arrangement of longer-term loans; or the issuance and sale of debt obligations. The Fund may also make a commitment to participate in a bridge loan facility. Most bridge loans are structured as floating-rate debt with step-up provisions under which the interest rate on the bridge loan rises the longer the loan remains outstanding. In addition, bridge loans commonly contain a conversion feature that allows the bridge loan investor to convert its loan interest to senior exchange notes if the loan has not been prepaid in full on or prior to its maturity date. Bridge loans may be subordinate to other debt and may be unsecured or under-secured. Bridge loans are subject to the same general risks discussed above inherent to any loan investment. Due to their subordinated nature and possible unsecured or under-secured status, bridge loans may involve a higher degree of overall risk than more senior loans of the same borrower. Bridge loans also generally carry the expectation that the borrower will be able to sell the assets, obtain permanent financing or sell other debt obligations in the near future. Any delay in these occurrences subjects the bridge loan investor to increased credit risk and may impair the borrower's perceived creditworthiness. In addition, bridge loans may become permanent.

## **Creditor Liability and Participation on Creditors' Committees**

Generally, when a Fund holds bonds or other similar fixed income securities of an issuer, the Fund becomes a creditor of the issuer. If the Fund is a creditor of an issuer it may be subject to challenges related to the securities that it holds, either in connection with the bankruptcy of the issuer or in connection with another action brought by other creditors of the issuer, shareholders of the issuer or the issuer itself. Although under no obligation to do so, the Advisor, as investment adviser to the Fund, may from time to time have an opportunity to consider, on behalf of the Fund and other similarly situated clients, negotiating or otherwise participating in the restructuring of the Fund's portfolio investment or the issuer of such investment. The Advisor, in its judgment and discretion and based on the considerations deemed by the Advisor to be relevant, may believe that it is in the best interests of the Fund to negotiate or otherwise participate in such restructuring. Accordingly, the Fund may from time to time participate on committees formed by creditors to negotiate with the management of financially troubled issuers of securities held by the Fund. Such participation may subject the Fund to expenses such as legal fees and may make the Fund an "insider" of the issuer for purposes of the federal securities laws, and therefore may restrict the Fund's ability to trade in or acquire additional positions in a particular security when it might otherwise desire to do so. Participation by the Fund on such committees also may expose the Fund to potential liabilities under the federal bankruptcy laws or other laws governing the rights of creditors and debtors. Similarly, subject to the above-mentioned procedures, the Advisor may actively participate in bankruptcy court and related proceedings on behalf of the Fund in order to protect the Fund's interests in connection with a restructuring transaction, and the Advisor may cause the Fund to enter into an agreement reasonably indemnifying third parties or advancing from the Fund's assets any legal fees or other costs to third parties, including parties involved in or assisting the Fund with a restructuring transaction, such as trustees, servicers and other third parties. Further, the Advisor has the authority, subject to the above-mentioned procedures, to represent the Trust, or the Fund, on creditors' committees (or similar committees) or otherwise in connection with the restructuring of an issuer's debt and generally with respect to challenges related to the securities held by the Fund relating to the bankruptcy of an issuer or in connection with another action brought by other creditors of the issuer, shareholders of the issuer or the issuer itself.

## **Cybersecurity Risk**

With the increased use of technologies such as the Internet to conduct business, the Funds are susceptible to operational, information security and related risks. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, causing operational disruption or restricting access to systems (i.e., ransomware). Cyber attacks may also be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). Cyber incidents affecting the Funds or their service providers have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, interference with a Fund's ability to calculate its net asset value ("NAV"), impediments to trading, the inability of Fund shareholders to transact business, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a Fund invests, counterparties with which a Fund engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions (including financial intermediaries and service providers for Fund shareholders) and other parties. In addition, substantial costs may be incurred in order to prevent any cyber incidents in the future. While the Funds' service providers have established business continuity plans in the event of, and risk management systems to prevent, such cyber incidents, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified. Furthermore, the Funds cannot control the cyber security plans and systems put in place by their service providers or any other third parties whose operations may affect the Funds or their shareholders. The Funds and their shareholders could be negatively impacted as a result.

## **Defaulted Securities**

The Funds may invest in defaulted securities. The risk of loss due to default may be considerably greater with lower-quality securities because they are generally unsecured and are often subordinated to other debt of the issuer. The purchase of defaulted debt securities involves risks such as the possibility of complete loss of the investment where the issuer does not restructure to enable it to resume principal and interest payments. If the issuer of a security in a Fund's portfolio defaults, the Fund may have unrealized losses on the security, which may lower the Fund's NAV. Defaulted

securities tend to lose much of their value before they default. Thus, a Fund's NAV may be adversely affected before an issuer defaults. In addition, a Fund may incur additional expenses if it must try to recover principal or interest payments on a defaulted security.

Defaulted debt securities may be illiquid and, as such, their sale may involve substantial delays. See the discussion under "Illiquid Securities."

### **Delayed Funding Loans and Revolving Credit Facilities**

Certain Funds may enter into, or acquire participations in, delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities, in which a lender agrees to make loans up to a maximum amount upon demand by the borrower during a specified term. These commitments may have the effect of requiring the Fund to increase its investment in a company at a time when it might not otherwise decide to do so (including at a time when the company's financial condition makes it unlikely that such amounts will be repaid). Delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities are subject to credit, interest rate and liquidity risk and the risks of being a lender.

The Funds may invest in delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities with credit quality comparable to that of issuers of its securities investments. Delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities may be subject to restrictions on transfer, and only limited opportunities may exist to resell such instruments. As a result, a Fund may be unable to sell such investments at an opportune time or may have to resell them at less than fair market value. The Fund currently intends to treat delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities for which there is no readily available market as illiquid for purposes of the Fund's limitation on illiquid investments. For a further discussion of the risks involved in investing in loan participations and other forms of direct indebtedness see "Indebtedness, Loan Participations and Assignments." Participation interests in revolving credit facilities will be subject to the limitations discussed in "Indebtedness, Loan Participations and Assignments." Delayed funding loans and revolving credit facilities are considered to be debt obligations for purposes of the Trust's investment restriction relating to the lending of funds or assets by the Fund.

### **Derivative Instruments**

To the extent consistent with their investment objectives and policies and the investment restrictions listed in this SAI, the Funds may invest in, or obtain exposure to, futures contracts, purchase and write call and put options on securities, securities indexes and on foreign currencies and enter into forward contracts, swaps, and structured instruments, including without limitations, participation notes, certificates and warrants. The Funds also may enter into swap agreements with respect to credit default, foreign currencies, interest rates and securities indexes. The Funds may use these techniques to hedge against changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, or securities prices or as part of their overall investment strategies.

In accordance with Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act, each Fund has elected to be treated as a limited derivatives user, which requires that: (i) each Fund limits its derivatives exposure to ten percent (10%) of its net assets; and (ii) the Fund adopts and implements written policies and procedures reasonably designed to manage its derivatives risks. Rule 18f-4(a) defines derivatives transaction to mean: (i) a swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option, any combination of the foregoing, or any similar instrument under which a fund is or may be required to make any payment or delivery of cash or other assets during the life of the instrument or at maturity or early termination, whether as a margin or settlement payment or otherwise; (ii) any short sale borrowing; and (iii) to-be-announced securities ("TBAs"), dollar rolls and non-standard settling transactions that the Fund does not intend to physically settle or will not settle within 35 days of the trade date. In accordance with Rule 18f-4 and pursuant to procedures approved by the Board, each Fund has elected to treat reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions as senior securities that are not subject to the 10% limit but for which a Fund must maintain 300% asset coverage.

Participation in the markets for derivative instruments involves investment risks and transaction costs to which a Fund may not be subject absent the use of these strategies. The skills needed to successfully execute derivative strategies may be different from those needed for other types of transactions. If the Fund incorrectly forecasts the value and/or creditworthiness of securities, currencies, interest rates, counterparties or other economic factors involved in a derivative transaction, the Fund might have been in a better position if the Fund had not entered into such derivative transaction. In evaluating the risks and contractual obligations associated with particular derivative instruments, it is important to consider that certain derivative transactions may be modified or terminated only by mutual consent of the Fund and its counterparty and certain derivative transactions may be terminated by the counterparty or the Fund, as the case may be, upon the

occurrence of certain Fund-related or counterparty-related events, which may result in losses or gains to the Fund based on the market value of the derivative transactions entered into between the Fund and the counterparty. In addition, such early terminations may result in taxable events and accelerate gain or loss recognition for tax purposes. It may not be possible for a Fund to modify, terminate, or offset the Fund's obligations or the Fund's exposure to the risks associated with a derivative transaction prior to its termination or maturity date, which may create a possibility of increased volatility and/or decreased liquidity to the Fund. Upon the expiration or termination of a particular contract, a Fund may wish to retain a Fund's position in the derivative instrument by entering into a similar contract, but may be unable to do so if the counterparty to the original contract is unwilling to enter into the new contract and no other appropriate counterparty can be found, which could cause the Fund not to be able to maintain certain desired investment exposures or not to be able to hedge other investment positions or risks, which could cause losses to the Fund. Furthermore, after such an expiration or termination of a particular contract, a Fund may have fewer counterparties with which to engage in additional derivative transactions, which could lead to potentially greater counterparty risk exposure to one or more counterparties and which could increase the cost of entering into certain derivatives. In such cases, the Fund may lose money.

Options on securities, futures contracts, options on futures contracts, forward currency exchange contracts and options on forward currency exchange contracts may be traded on foreign (non-U.S.) exchanges. Such transactions may not be regulated as effectively as similar transactions in the United States, may not involve a clearing mechanism and related guarantees, and are subject to the risk of governmental actions affecting trading in, or the prices of, foreign (non-U.S.) securities. The value of such positions also could be adversely affected by: (i) other complex foreign political, legal and economic factors, (ii) lesser availability than in the United States of data on which to make trading decisions, (iii) delays in a Fund's ability to act upon economic events occurring in foreign (non-U.S.) markets during non-business hours in the United States, (iv) the imposition of different exercise and settlement terms and procedures and margin requirements than in the United States, and (v) lesser trading volume.

*Options on Securities and on Securities Indexes.* A Fund may purchase put options on securities or security indexes to protect holdings in an underlying or related security against a substantial decline in market value or for speculative purposes. A Fund may also purchase call options on securities and security indexes. A Fund may sell put or call options it has previously purchased, which could result in a net gain or loss depending on whether the amount realized on the sale is more or less than the premium and other transaction costs paid on the put or call option which is sold. A Fund may write a call or put option only if the option is "covered" by the Fund holding a position in the underlying securities or by other means which would permit immediate satisfaction of the Fund's obligation as writer of the option. Prior to exercise or expiration, an option may be closed out by an offsetting purchase or sale of an option of the same series.

A Fund may also purchase put and call options on stock indexes. The amount of cash received upon exercise of a stock index option, if any, will be the difference between the closing price of the index and the exercise price of the option, multiplied by a specified dollar multiple. All settlements of stock index option transactions are in cash. Some stock index options are based on a broad market index such as the Standard & Poor's 500 Index (the "S&P 500 Index"), the New York Stock Exchange Composite Index, or the NYSE Arca Major Market Index, or on a narrower index such as the Philadelphia Stock Exchange Over-the-Counter Index. Because the value of a stock index option depends upon movements in the level of the index rather than the price of a particular stock, whether the Fund will realize a gain or loss from the purchase of options on an index depends upon movements in the level of stock prices in the stock market generally or, in the case of certain indexes, in an industry or market segment, rather than upon movements in the price of a particular stock.

The purchase and writing of options involve certain risks. During the option period, the covered call writer has, in return for the premium on the option, given up the opportunity to profit from a price increase in the underlying securities above the exercise price, but, as long as its obligation as a writer continues, has retained the risk of loss should the price of the underlying securities decline. The writer of an option has no control over the time when it may be required to fulfill its obligation as a writer of the option. Once an option writer has received an exercise notice, it cannot effect a closing purchase transaction in order to terminate its obligation under the option and must deliver the underlying securities at the exercise price. If a put or call option purchased by the Fund is not sold when it has remaining value, and if the market price of the underlying security, in the case of a put, remains equal to or greater than the exercise price or, in the case of a call, remains less than or equal to the exercise price, the Fund will lose its entire investment in the option. Also, where a put or call option on a particular security is purchased to hedge against price movements in a related security, the price of the put or call option may move more or less than the price of the related security. There can be no assurance that a liquid market will exist when a Fund seeks to close out an option position. Furthermore, if trading restrictions or suspensions are imposed on the options markets, a Fund may be unable to close out a position.

There are several risks associated with transactions in options on securities and on indexes. For example, there are significant differences between the securities and options markets that could result in an imperfect correlation between these markets, causing a given transaction not to achieve its objectives. A decision as to whether, when and how to use options involves the exercise of skill and judgment, and even a well-conceived transaction may be unsuccessful to some degree because of market behavior or unexpected events.

There can be no assurance that a liquid market will exist when a Fund seeks to close out an option position. If a Fund were unable to close out an option that it had purchased on a security, it would have to exercise the option in order to realize any profit or the option may expire worthless. If a Fund were unable to close out a covered call option that it had written on a security, it would not be able to sell the underlying security unless the option expired without exercise. As the writer of a covered call option, a Fund forgoes, during the option's life, the opportunity to profit from increases in the market value of the security covering the call option above the sum of the premium and the exercise price of the call.

If trading were suspended in an option purchased by a Fund, the Fund would not be able to close out the option. If restrictions on exercise were imposed, the Fund might be unable to exercise an option it had purchased. Except to the extent that a call option on an index written by the Fund is covered by an option on the same index purchased by the Fund, movements in the index may result in a loss to the Fund; however, such losses may be mitigated by changes in the value of the Fund's securities during the period the option was outstanding.

*Futures Contracts and Options on Futures Contracts.* A Fund may use interest rate, foreign currency or index futures contracts, as specified for that Fund in the Prospectus or if permitted by its investment restrictions. An interest rate, foreign currency or index futures contract provides for the future sale by one party and purchase by another party of a specified quantity of a financial instrument, foreign currency or the cash value of an index at a specified price and time. A futures contract on an index is an agreement pursuant to which two parties agree to take or make delivery of an amount of cash equal to the difference between the value of the index at the close of the last trading day of the contract and the price at which the index contract was originally written. Although the value of an index might be a function of the value of certain specified securities, no physical delivery of these securities is made.

A Fund may purchase and write call and put options on futures. Options on futures possess many of the same characteristics as options on securities and indexes (discussed above). An option on a futures contract gives the holder the right, in return for the premium paid, to assume a long position (call) or short position (put) in a futures contract at a specified exercise price at any time during the period of the option. Upon exercise of a call option, the holder acquires a long position in the futures contract and the writer is assigned the opposite short position. In the case of a put option, the opposite is true.

Each Fund will use futures contracts and options on futures contracts in accordance with the rules of the Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC"). For example, a Fund might use futures contracts to hedge against anticipated changes in interest rates that might adversely affect either the value of the Fund's securities or the price of the securities which the Fund intends to purchase. A Fund's hedging activities may include sales of futures contracts as an offset against the effect of expected increases in interest rates, and purchases of futures contracts as an offset against the effect of expected declines in interest rates. Although other techniques could be used to reduce that Fund's exposure to interest rate fluctuations, the Fund may be able to hedge its exposure more effectively and perhaps at a lower cost by using futures contracts and options on futures contracts. Pursuant to CFTC Rule 4.5, the Advisor has filed a notice of exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator in respect of each Fund. The Advisor intends to limit each Fund's use of commodity interests so as to remain eligible for the exemption.

*Limitations on Use of Futures and Options Thereon.* A Fund that may use futures and futures options will only enter into futures contracts and futures options which are standardized and traded on a U.S. or foreign exchange, board of trade, or similar entity, or quoted on an automated quotation system.

When a purchase or sale of a futures contract is made by a Fund, the Fund is required to deposit with its custodian (or broker, if legally permitted) a specified amount of cash, U.S. government securities or other securities ("initial margin"). The margin required for a futures contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded and may be modified during the term of the contract under certain circumstances such as periods of high volatility. Margin requirements on foreign exchanges may be different than U.S. exchanges. The initial margin is in the nature of a performance bond or good faith deposit on the futures contract which is returned to the Fund upon termination of the contract, assuming all contractual obligations have been satisfied. Each Fund expects to earn interest income on its initial margin deposits. A

futures contract held by a Fund is valued at the official price of the exchange on which it is traded. Each day a Fund pays or receives cash, called "variation margin," equal to the daily change in value of the futures contract. This process is known as "marking to market." Variation margin does not represent a borrowing or loan by a Fund but is instead a settlement between the Fund and the broker of the amount one would owe the other if the futures contract expired. In computing daily net asset value, each Fund will mark-to-market its open futures positions.

A Fund is also required to deposit and maintain margin with respect to put and call options on futures contracts written by it. Such margin deposits will vary depending on the nature of the underlying futures contract (and the related initial margin requirements), the current market value of the option, and other futures positions held by the Fund. Customer account agreements and related addenda govern cleared derivatives transactions such as futures, options on futures, and cleared OTC derivatives. Such transactions require posting of initial margin as determined by each relevant clearing agency which is segregated in an account at a futures commission merchant ("FCM") registered with the CFTC. In the United States, counterparty risk may be reduced as creditors of an FCM cannot have a claim to Fund assets in the segregated account. Portability of exposure reduces risk to the Fund. Variation margin, or changes in market value, are generally exchanged daily, but may not be netted between futures and cleared OTC derivatives unless the parties have agreed to a separate arrangement in respect of portfolio margining.

Although some futures contracts call for making or taking delivery of the underlying securities or commodities, generally these obligations are closed out prior to delivery by offsetting purchases or sales of matching futures contracts (same exchange, underlying security or index, and delivery month). Closing out a futures contract sale is effected by purchasing a futures contract for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of financial instrument or commodity with the same delivery date. If an offsetting purchase price is less than the original sale price, a Fund realizes a capital gain, or if it is more, a Fund realizes a capital loss. Conversely, if an offsetting sale price is more than the original purchase price, a Fund realizes a capital gain, or if it is less, a Fund realizes a capital loss. The transaction costs must also be included in these calculations.

The requirements for qualification as a regulated investment company for federal income tax purposes also may limit the extent to which a Fund may enter into futures, futures options and forward contracts.

*Risk Factors in Futures Transactions and Options.* Investment in futures contracts involves the risk of imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the futures contract and the price of the security being hedged. The hedge will not be fully effective when there is imperfect correlation between the movements in the prices of two financial instruments. For example, if the price of the futures contract moves more than the price of the hedged security, a Fund will experience either a loss or gain on the futures contract which is not completely offset by movements in the price of the hedged securities. To compensate for imperfect correlations, the Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts in a greater dollar amount than the hedged securities if the volatility of the hedged securities is historically greater than the volatility of the futures contracts. Conversely, the Fund may purchase or sell fewer futures contracts if the volatility of the price of the hedged securities is historically less than that of the futures contracts.

The particular securities comprising the index underlying the index financial futures contract may vary from the securities held by a Fund. As a result, the Fund's ability to hedge effectively all or a portion of the value of its securities through the use of such financial futures contracts will depend in part on the degree to which price movements in the index underlying the financial futures contract correlate with the price movements of the securities held by the Fund. The correlation may be affected by disparities in the Fund's investments as compared to those comprising the index and general economic or political factors. In addition, the correlation between movements in the value of the index may be subject to change over time as additions to and deletions from the index alter its structure. The trading of futures contracts also is subject to certain market risks, such as inadequate trading activity, which could at times make it difficult or impossible to liquidate existing positions.

Each Fund expects to liquidate a majority of the futures contracts it enters into through offsetting transactions on the applicable contract market. There can be no assurance, however, that a liquid secondary market will exist for any particular futures contract at any specific time. Thus, it may not be possible to close out a futures position. In the event of adverse price movements, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily cash payments of variation margin. In such situations, if the Fund has insufficient cash, it may be required to sell portfolio securities to meet daily variation margin requirements at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. The inability to close out futures positions also could have an adverse impact on the Fund's ability to hedge effectively its investments. The liquidity of a secondary market in a futures contract may be adversely affected by "daily price fluctuation limits" established by commodity

exchanges which limit the amount of fluctuation in a futures contract price during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in the contract, no trades may be entered into at a price beyond the limit, thus preventing the liquidation of open futures positions. Prices have in the past moved beyond the daily limit on a number of consecutive trading days. A Fund will enter into a futures position only if, in the judgment of the Advisor, there appears to be an actively traded secondary market for such futures contracts.

The successful use of transactions in futures and related options also depends on the ability of the Advisor to forecast correctly the direction and extent of interest rate movements within a given time frame. To the extent interest rates remain stable during the period in which a futures contract or option is held by a Fund or such rates move in a direction opposite to that anticipated, the Fund may realize a loss on a hedging transaction which is not fully or partially offset by an increase in the value of portfolio securities. As a result, the Fund's total return for such period may be less than if it had not engaged in the hedging transaction.

Because of low initial margin deposits made upon the opening of a futures position, futures transactions involve substantial leverage. As a result, relatively small movements in the price of the futures contracts can result in substantial unrealized gains or losses. There is also the risk of loss by a Fund of margin deposits in the event of the bankruptcy of a broker with whom the Fund has an open position in a financial futures contract.

The amount of risk a Fund assumes when it purchases an option on a futures contract is the premium paid for the option plus related transaction costs. In addition to the correlation risks discussed above, the purchase of an option on a futures contract also entails the risk that changes in the value of the underlying futures contract will not be fully reflected in the value of the option purchased.

*Risks of Potential Government Regulation of Derivatives.* Future regulatory developments could impact the Funds' ability to transact in certain derivatives. It is possible that government regulation of various types of derivative instruments, including futures, options and swap agreements, may limit or prevent the Funds from using such instruments as a part of their investment strategies, and could ultimately prevent a Fund from being able to achieve its investment objective. It is impossible to fully predict the effects of past, present or future legislation and regulation in this area, but the effects could be substantial and adverse. It is possible that legislative and regulatory activity could limit or restrict the ability of the Funds to use certain derivatives as a part of their investment strategies and could alter, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in a Fund or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategies.

The futures, options and swaps markets are subject to comprehensive statutes, regulations, and margin requirements. In addition, the SEC, CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency, including, for example, the implementation or reduction of speculative position limits, the implementation of higher margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading. The regulation of futures, options and swaps transactions in the United States is a changing area of law and is subject to modification by government and judicial action.

In particular, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was signed into law on July 21, 2010. The Dodd-Frank Act has changed the way in which the U.S financial system is supervised and regulated. Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Act sets forth a legislative framework for OTC derivatives, including financial instruments, such as swaps, in which a Fund may transact. Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Act made broad changes to the OTC derivatives market, grants significant authority to the SEC, the CFTC, and other federal regulators to regulate OTC derivatives and market participants, and requires clearing and exchange trading of many OTC derivatives transactions. The CFTC and the SEC finalized the definition of "swap" and "security-based swap" and provided parameters around which contracts will be subject to further regulation under the Dodd-Frank Act. Provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act include new capital and margin requirements and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for many OTC derivative transactions. Under the trade execution requirement, swap transactions subject to the clearing requirement must be traded on either Designated Contract Market ("DCM") or Swap Execution Facility unless no DCM "makes the swap available to trade." The CFTC, SEC and other federal regulators have been tasked with developing the rules and regulations enacting the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. While the majority of the rules are now effective, other rules are not yet final or are subject to further revision, so it is not possible at this time to gauge the extent to which the Dodd-Frank Act will increase costs to and/or restrict derivatives activities of the Funds.

The SEC has implemented Rule 18f-4, which regulates the use of derivatives, reverse repurchase agreements and certain other transactions by registered investment companies. A Fund's trading of derivatives and other transactions that

create future payment or delivery obligations is subject to value-at-risk (“VaR”) leverage limits and derivatives risk management program and reporting requirements. Generally, these requirements apply unless a Fund satisfies a “limited derivatives users” exception that is included in the final rule. Under the rule, when a Fund trades reverse repurchase agreements or similar financing transactions, including certain tender option bonds, it needs to aggregate the amount of indebtedness associated with the reverse repurchase agreements or similar financing transactions with the aggregate amount of any other senior securities representing indebtedness when calculating a Fund's asset coverage ratio or treat all such transactions as derivatives transactions. Reverse repurchase agreements or similar financing transactions aggregated with other indebtedness do not need to be included in the calculation of whether a Fund satisfies the limited derivatives users exception, but for funds subject to the VaR testing requirement, reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions must be included for purposes of such testing whether treated as derivatives transactions or not. The SEC also provided guidance in connection with the rule regarding the use of securities lending collateral that may limit a Fund's securities lending activities. In addition, under the rule, a Fund is permitted to invest in a security on a when-issued or forward-settling basis, or with a non-standard settlement cycle, and the transaction will be deemed not to involve a senior security (as defined under Section 18(g) of the 1940 Act), provided that, (i) the Fund intends to physically settle the transaction and (ii) the transaction will settle within 35 of its trade date (the “Delayed-Settlement Securities Provision”).

A Fund may otherwise engage in when-issued, forward-settling and non-standard settlement cycle securities transactions that do not meet the conditions of the Delayed-Settlement Securities Provision so long as the Fund treats any such transaction as a “derivatives transaction” for purposes of compliance with the rule. Furthermore, under the rule, the Fund is permitted to enter into an unfunded commitment agreement, and such unfunded commitment agreement will not be subject to the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act, if the Fund reasonably believes, at the time it enters into such agreement, that it will have sufficient cash and cash equivalents to meet its obligations with respect to all such agreements as they come due.

These and other proposed and adopted regulatory requirements may limit the ability of a Fund to use derivatives, reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions, when-issued, delayed delivery and forward commitment transactions, and unfunded commitment agreements as part of its investment strategies.

### **Emerging Market Securities**

The Funds may invest in securities and instruments that are economically tied to developing (or “emerging market”) countries. The Advisor generally considers an instrument to be economically tied to an emerging market country if the issuer or guarantor is a government of an emerging market country (or any political subdivision, agency, authority or instrumentality of such government), if the issuer or guarantor is organized under the laws of an emerging market country, or if the currency of settlement of the security is a currency of an emerging market country. With respect to derivative instruments, the Advisor generally considers such instruments to be economically tied to emerging market countries if the underlying assets are currencies of emerging market countries (or baskets or indexes of such currencies), or instruments or securities that are issued or guaranteed by governments of emerging market countries or by entities organized under the laws of emerging market countries. The Advisor has broad discretion to identify countries that it considers to qualify as emerging markets. In making investments in emerging market securities, a Fund emphasizes countries with relatively low gross national product per capita and with the potential for rapid economic growth. Emerging market countries are generally located in Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Latin America and Eastern Europe. The Advisor will select the country and currency composition based on its evaluation of relative interest rates, inflation rates, exchange rates, monetary and fiscal policies, trade and current account balances, and any other specific factors it believes to be relevant.

Investing in emerging market securities imposes risks different from, or greater than, risks of investing in domestic securities or in foreign, developed countries. These risks include: smaller market capitalization of securities markets, which may suffer periods of relative illiquidity; significant price volatility; restrictions on foreign investment; possible repatriation of investment income and capital. In addition, foreign investors may be required to register the proceeds of sales; future economic or political crises could lead to price controls, forced mergers, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, seizure, nationalization, or creation of government monopolies. The currencies of emerging market countries may experience significant declines against the U.S. dollar, and devaluation may occur subsequent to investments in these currencies by a Fund. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may continue to have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging market countries.

Additional risks of emerging market securities may include: greater social, economic and political uncertainty and instability; more substantial governmental involvement in the economy; less governmental supervision and regulation;

unavailability of currency hedging techniques; companies that are newly organized and small; differences in auditing and financial reporting standards, which may result in unavailability of material information about issuers; and less developed legal systems. In addition, emerging securities markets may have different clearance and settlement procedures, which may be unable to keep pace with the volume of securities transactions or otherwise make it difficult to engage in such transactions. Settlement problems may cause a Fund to miss attractive investment opportunities, hold a portion of its assets in cash pending investment, or be delayed in disposing of a portfolio security. Such a delay could result in possible liability to a purchaser of the security.

Reduced liquidity in equity, credit and fixed income markets may adversely affect many issuers worldwide. This reduced liquidity may result in less money being available to purchase raw materials, goods and services from emerging markets, which may, in turn, bring down the prices of these economic staples. It may also result in emerging market issuers having more difficulty obtaining financing, which may, in turn, cause a decline in their stock prices. These events and possible continued market turbulence may have an adverse effect on the Funds.

Certain Funds may invest in Brady Bonds, which are securities created through the exchange of existing commercial bank loans to sovereign entities for new obligations in connection with debt restructurings. Investments in Brady Bonds may be viewed as speculative. Brady Bonds acquired by the Funds may be subject to restructuring arrangements or to requests for new credit, which may cause the Fund to suffer a loss of interest or principal on any of its holdings of relevant Brady Bonds.

Foreign investment risk may be particularly high to the extent that a Fund invests in emerging market securities that are economically tied to countries with developing economies. These securities may present market, credit, currency, liquidity, legal, political and other risks different from, or greater than, the risks of investing in developed foreign countries.

### **Equity Securities**

Equity securities, such as common stock, represent an ownership interest, or the right to acquire an ownership interest, in an issuer and have greater price volatility than fixed income securities. The market price of equity securities owned by a Fund may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably.

Common stock generally takes the form of shares in a corporation. The value of a company's stock may fall as a result of factors directly relating to that company, such as decisions made by its management or lower demand for the company's products or services. A stock's value also may fall because of factors affecting not just the company, but also companies in the same industry or in a number of different industries, such as increases in production costs. The value of a company's stock also may be affected by changes in financial markets that are relatively unrelated to the company or its industry, such as changes in interest rates or currency exchange rates. In addition, a company's stock generally pays dividends only after the company invests in its own business and makes required payments to holders of its bonds, other debt and preferred stock. For this reason, the value of a company's stock will usually react more strongly than its bonds, other debt and preferred stock to actual or perceived changes in the company's financial condition or prospects. Stocks of smaller companies may be more vulnerable to adverse developments than those of larger companies. Stocks of companies that the portfolio managers believe are fast-growing may trade at a higher multiple of current earnings than other stocks. The value of such stocks may be more sensitive to changes in current or expected earnings than the values of other stocks.

Different types of equity securities provide different voting and dividend rights and priority in the event of the bankruptcy and/or insolvency of the issuer. In addition to common stock, equity securities may include preferred stock, convertible securities and warrants, which are discussed elsewhere in the Prospectus and this SAI. Equity securities other than common stock are subject to many of the same risks as common stock, although possibly to different degrees. The risks of equity securities are generally magnified in the case of equity investments in distressed companies.

### **Energy Sector Risk**

The Funds may invest in the energy sector. Issuers in energy-related industries can be significantly affected by fluctuations in energy prices and supply and demand of energy fuels. Markets for various energy-related commodities can have significant volatility, and are subject to control or manipulation by large producers or purchasers. Companies in the energy sector may need to make substantial expenditures, and to incur significant amounts of debt, in order to maintain or expand their reserves. Oil and gas exploration and production can be significantly affected by natural disasters as well as

changes in exchange rates, interest rates, government regulation, world events and economic conditions. These companies may be at risk for environmental damage claims.

## **Euro- and EU-related Risks**

In the past, economic crisis brought several small economies in Europe to the brink of bankruptcy and many other economies into recession and weakened the banking and financial sectors of many European countries. As was the case in prior debt crises, large public deficits could cause European countries to be dependent on assistance from other European governments and institutions or other central banks or supranational agencies such as the International Monetary Fund. Assistance may be dependent on a country's implementation of reforms or reaching a certain level of performance. Failure to reach those objectives or an insufficient level of assistance could result in a deep economic downturn which could significantly affect the value of a Fund's European investments.

The national politics of European countries can be unpredictable and subject to influence by disruptive political groups or ideologies. The occurrence of conflicts, war or terrorist activities in Europe could have an adverse impact on financial markets. For example, Russia launched a large-scale invasion of Ukraine in February 2022. The extent, duration and impact of Russia's military action in Ukraine, related sanctions and retaliatory actions are difficult to ascertain, but could be significant and have severe adverse effects on the region, including significant adverse effects on the regional, European, and global economies and the markets for certain securities and commodities, such as oil and natural gas, as well as other sectors, and on a Fund's investments in securities and instruments that are economically tied to the region, including declines in value and reductions in liquidity.

The Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union ("EMU") is comprised of the European Union ("EU") members that have adopted the euro currency. By adopting the euro as its currency, a member state relinquishes control of its own monetary policies. As a result, European countries are significantly affected by fiscal and monetary policies implemented by the EMU and European Central Bank. The EMU requires compliance by member countries with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, interest rates, debt levels and fiscal and monetary controls, each of which may significantly affect every country in Europe. European financial markets have experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of several European countries. Responses to these and other financial problems by European governments, central banks, and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not produce the desired results, or may limit future growth and economic recovery, may result in social unrest or have other unintended consequences. The euro currency may not fully reflect the strengths and weaknesses of the various economies that comprise the EMU and Europe generally. It is possible that one or more EMU member countries could abandon the euro and return to a national currency and/or that the euro will cease to exist as a single currency in its current form. The effects of such an abandonment or a country's forced expulsion from the euro on that country, the rest of the EMU, and global markets are impossible to predict, but are likely to be negative. The exit of any country out of the euro may have an extremely destabilizing effect on other eurozone countries and their economies and a negative effect on the global economy as a whole. Such an exit by one country may also increase the possibility that additional countries may exit the euro should they face similar financial difficulties. In addition, in the event of one or more countries' exit from the euro, it may be difficult to value investments denominated in euros or in a replacement currency.

The United Kingdom's (the "UK") withdrawal from the EU (know as "Brexit") has increased the risks associated with European investments. Significant uncertainty remains regarding ramifications of Brexit on the UK, other EU countries and the global economy. Although the long-term effects of Brexit are difficult to gauge and cannot be fully known, they could have wide ranging implications for the UK's economy, including possible inflation or recession, depreciation of the British pound, or disruption to Britain's trading arrangements with the rest of Europe. Because the UK is one of Europe's largest economies, its departure from the EU also may negatively impact the EU and Europe as a whole, such as by causing volatility within the union, triggering prolonged economic downturns in certain European countries or sparking additional member countries to contemplate departing the EU.

Whether or not a Fund invests in securities of issuers located in Europe or has significant exposure to European issuers or countries, these events could negatively affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments.

## **Event-Linked Exposure**

Certain Funds may obtain event-linked exposure by investing in “event-linked bonds” or “event-linked swaps” or implement “event-linked strategies.” Event-linked exposure results in gains or losses that typically are contingent, or formulaically related to, defined trigger events. Examples of trigger events include hurricanes, earthquakes, weather-related phenomena, or statistics relating to such events. Some event-linked bonds are commonly referred to as “catastrophe bonds.” If a trigger event occurs, the Fund may lose a portion of or its entire principal invested in the bond or notional amount on a swap. Event-linked exposure often provides for an extension of maturity to process and audit loss claims where a trigger event has, or possibly has, occurred. An extension of maturity may increase volatility. Event-linked exposure may also expose the Funds to certain unanticipated risks including credit risk, counterparty risk, adverse regulatory or jurisdictional interpretations, and adverse tax consequences. Event-linked exposures may also be subject to liquidity risk.

## **Financials Sector Risk**

As of the date of this SAI, the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund, Small Cap Value Fund, Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, Global Value Fund, International Value Fund, International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund currently invest a significant portion of their assets in companies in the financials sector, and therefore the performance of the Fund could be negatively impacted by events affecting this sector. This sector can be significantly affected by changes in interest rates, the rate of corporate and consumer debt defaults, the availability and cost of borrowing and raising capital, reduced credit market liquidity, regulatory changes, price competition, bank failures and other financial crises, and general economic and market conditions. Changing interest rates could reduce the profitability of certain types of companies in the financials sector. Financial companies may have concentrated portfolios, such as high level of loans to one or more industries or sectors, which makes them vulnerable to economic conditions that affect such industries or sectors. Significant events may have a significant negative impact on economies and financial markets worldwide, resulting in higher debt defaults, loan write-offs, and government intervention, and potentially the failure of some financial institutions, each of which would reduce investment performance of financials sector companies held by the Funds.

## **Foreign (Non-U.S.) Currencies**

The Funds may invest directly in foreign currencies or in securities that trade in, or receive revenues in, foreign currencies and will be subject to currency risk. Foreign currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. They generally are determined by supply and demand in the foreign exchange markets and the relative merits of investments in different countries, actual or perceived changes in interest rates and other complex factors. Currency exchange rates also can be affected unpredictably by intervention (or the failure to intervene) by U.S. or foreign governments or central banks, or by currency controls or political developments.

The Funds may engage in foreign currency transactions on a spot (cash) basis, and enter into forward foreign currency exchange contracts and invest in foreign currency futures contracts and options on foreign currencies and futures. A forward foreign currency exchange contract, which involves an obligation to purchase or sell a specific currency at a future date at a price set at the time of the contract, reduces the Fund’s exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will deliver and increases its exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will receive for the duration of the contract. Certain foreign currency transactions may also be settled in cash rather than the actual delivery of the relevant currency. The effect on the value of the Funds is similar to selling securities denominated in one currency and purchasing securities denominated in another currency. A contract to sell foreign currency would limit any potential gain which might be realized if the value of the hedged currency increases. The Funds may enter into these contracts to hedge against foreign exchange risk, to increase exposure to a foreign currency or to shift exposure to foreign currency fluctuations from one currency to another. Suitable hedging transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Funds will engage in such transactions at any given time or from time to time. Also, such transactions may not be successful and may eliminate any chance for the Fund to benefit from favorable fluctuations in relevant foreign currencies. The Funds may use one currency (or a basket of currencies) to hedge against adverse changes in the value of another currency (or a basket of currencies) when exchange rates between the two currencies are positively correlated.

## **Foreign Currency Options and Related Risks**

The Funds may take positions in options on foreign currencies to hedge against the risk of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on foreign securities the Funds hold in their portfolios or intend to purchase. For example, if a Fund were to enter into a contract to purchase securities denominated in a foreign currency, it could effectively fix the maximum U.S.

dollar cost of the securities by purchasing call options on that foreign currency. Similarly, if a Fund held securities denominated in a foreign currency and anticipated a decline in the value of that currency against the U.S. dollar, it could hedge against such a decline by purchasing a put option on the currency involved. The markets in foreign currency options are relatively new, and a Fund's ability to establish and close out positions in such options is subject to the maintenance of a liquid secondary market. There can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for a particular option at any specific time. In addition, options on foreign currencies are affected by all of those factors that influence foreign exchange rates and investments generally.

The quantities of currencies underlying option contracts represent odd lots in a market dominated by transactions between banks, and as a result extra transaction costs may be incurred upon exercise of an option.

There is no systematic reporting of last sale information for foreign currencies or any regulatory requirement that quotations be firm or revised on a timely basis. Quotation information is generally representative of very large transactions in the interbank market and may not reflect smaller transactions where rates may be less favorable. Option markets may be closed while round-the-clock interbank currency markets are open, and this can create price and rate discrepancies.

*Risks of Options Trading.* The Funds may effectively terminate their rights or obligations under options by entering into closing transactions. Closing transactions permit a Fund to realize profits or limit losses on its options positions prior to the exercise or expiration of the option. The value of a foreign currency option depends on the value of the underlying currency relative to the U.S. dollar. Other factors affecting the value of an option are the time remaining until expiration, the relationship of the exercise price to market price, the historical price volatility of the underlying currency and general market conditions. As a result, changes in the value of an option position may have no relationship to the investment merit of a foreign security. Whether a profit or loss is realized on a closing transaction depends on the price movement of the underlying currency and the market value of the option.

Options normally have expiration dates of up to nine months. The exercise price may be below, equal to or above the current market value of the underlying currency. Options that expire unexercised have no value, and a Fund will realize a loss of any premium paid and any transaction costs. Closing transactions may be effected only by negotiating directly with the other party to the option contract, unless a secondary market for the options develops. Although the Funds intend to enter into foreign currency options only with dealers which agree to enter into, and which are expected to be capable of entering into, closing transactions with the Funds, there can be no assurance that a Fund will be able to liquidate an option at a favorable price at any time prior to expiration. In the event of insolvency of the counterparty, a Fund may be unable to liquidate a foreign currency option. Accordingly, it may not be possible to effect closing transactions with respect to certain options, with the result that a Fund would have to exercise those options that it had purchased in order to realize any profit.

## **Foreign Investment Risks**

*Foreign Market Risk.* Each Fund may invest in foreign securities. Foreign security investment involves special risks not present in U.S. investments that can increase the chances that a Fund will lose money.

*Foreign Economy Risk.* The economies of certain foreign markets often do not compare favorably with that of the United States with respect to such issues as growth of gross national product, reinvestment of capital, resources, and balance of payments position. Certain such economies may rely heavily on particular industries or foreign capital and are more vulnerable to diplomatic developments, the imposition of economic sanctions against a particular country or countries, changes in international trading patterns, trade barriers and tariffs, and other protectionist or retaliatory measures. Investments in foreign markets may also be adversely affected by governmental actions such as the imposition of capital controls, nationalization of companies or industries, expropriation of assets, or the imposition of punitive taxes. In addition, the governments of certain countries may prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on foreign investing in their capital markets or in certain industries. Any of these actions could severely affect security prices, impair a Fund's ability to purchase or sell foreign securities or otherwise adversely affect a Fund's operations. Other foreign market risks include difficulties in pricing securities, defaults on foreign government securities, difficulties in enforcing favorable legal judgments in foreign courts, and political and social instability. Legal remedies available to investors in certain foreign countries may be less extensive than those available to investors in the United States or other foreign countries.

*Governmental Supervision and Regulation/Accounting Standards.* Many foreign governments supervise and regulate stock exchanges, brokers and the sale of securities less than the U.S. government does. Some countries may not have

laws to protect investors the way that the United States securities laws do. Accounting standards in other countries are not necessarily the same as in the United States. If the accounting standards in another country do not require as much disclosure or detail as U.S. accounting standards, it may be harder for a Fund's portfolio managers to completely and accurately determine a company's financial condition.

The foreign countries in which a Fund invests may become subject to economic and trade sanctions or embargoes imposed by the U.S. or foreign governments or the United Nations. Such sanctions or other actions could result in the devaluation of a country's currency or a decline in the value and liquidity of securities of issuers in that country. In addition, such sanctions could result in a freeze on an issuer's securities which would prevent a Fund from selling securities it holds. The value of the securities issued by companies that operate in, or have dealings with these countries may be negatively impacted by any such sanction or embargo and may reduce a Fund's returns. The risks related to sanctions or embargoes are greater in emerging and frontier market countries.

Dividends or interest on, or proceeds from the sale of, foreign securities may be subject to foreign withholding taxes, and special U.S. tax considerations may apply.

### **Foreign (Non-U.S.) Securities**

The Funds may invest in securities and instruments that are economically tied to foreign (non-U.S.) countries. The Advisor generally considers an instrument to be economically tied to a non-U.S. country if the issuer is a foreign government (or any political subdivision, agency, authority or instrumentality of such government). For other issuers, the Advisor determines where a company is located, and thus whether a company is located outside the U.S. or in an emerging market, by referring to: (i) its primary stock exchange listing; (ii) where it is registered, organized or incorporated; (iii) where its headquarters are located; (iv) where it derives at least 50% of its revenues or profits from goods produced or sold, investments made, or services performed; or (v) where at least 50% of its assets are located. In the case of certain money market instruments, such instruments will be considered economically tied to a non-U.S. country if either the issuer or the guarantor of such money market instrument is organized under the laws of a non-U.S. country. With respect to derivative instruments, the Advisor generally considers such instruments to be economically tied to non-U.S. countries if the underlying assets are foreign currencies (or baskets or indexes of such currencies), or instruments or securities that are issued by foreign governments or issuers organized under the laws of a non-U.S. country (or if the underlying assets are certain money market instruments, if either the issuer or the guarantor of such money market instruments is organized under the laws of a non-U.S. country).

Investing in foreign securities involves special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities. Shareholders should consider carefully the substantial risks involved for the Fund from investing in securities issued by foreign companies and governments of foreign countries. These risks include: differences in accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards; generally higher commission rates on foreign portfolio transactions; the possibility of nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; adverse changes in investment or exchange control regulations; and political instability. Individual foreign economies may differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy in such respects as growth of gross domestic product, rates of inflation, capital reinvestment, resources, self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. The securities markets, values of securities, yields and risks associated with foreign securities markets may change independently of each other. Also, foreign securities and dividends and interest payable on those securities may be subject to foreign taxes, including taxes withheld from payments on those securities. Foreign securities often trade with less frequency and volume than domestic securities and therefore may exhibit greater price volatility. Restrictions on global trade may have an adverse impact on foreign securities held by the Fund. Investments in foreign securities may also involve higher custodial costs than domestic investments and additional transaction costs with respect to foreign currency conversions. Changes in foreign exchange rates also will affect the value of securities denominated or quoted in foreign currencies.

The Funds may invest in, or obtain exposure to, the securities of foreign issuers in the form of Depositary Receipts or other securities convertible into securities of foreign issuers or other foreign securities. These securities may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the securities into which they may be converted. American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs") are receipts typically issued by an American bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. European Depositary Receipts ("EDRs") are receipts issued in Europe that evidence a similar ownership arrangement. Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs") are receipts issued throughout the world that evidence a similar arrangement. Generally, ADRs, in registered form, are designed for use in the U.S. securities markets, and EDRs, in bearer form, are designed for use in European securities markets. GDRs

are tradable both in the United States and in Europe and are designed for use throughout the world. A Fund may invest in unsponsored Depositary Receipts. The issuers of unsponsored Depositary Receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States, and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the Depositary Receipts. Depositary Receipts are generally subject to the same risks as the foreign securities that they evidence or into which they may be converted.

Certain Funds also may invest in sovereign debt issued by governments, their agencies or instrumentalities, or other government-related entities. Holders of sovereign debt may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities. In addition, there is no bankruptcy proceeding by which defaulted sovereign debt may be collected.

Certain foreign exchanges impose requirements on the transaction settlement process with respect to certain securities, such as requirements to pre-deliver securities (for a sale) or pre-fund cash (for a buy) to a broker's account. Such requirements may limit a Fund's ability to transact in such securities in a timely manner and will subject the Fund to the risk of loss that could result if the broker is unable or unwilling to meet its obligations with respect to pre-delivered securities or pre-funded cash.

In addition, the U.S. government has signaled its intent to expand restrictions on outbound investment in sectors deemed critical to national security, including advanced manufacturing, biotechnology, aerospace, and other emerging technologies. These developments may result in new regulations or enforcement actions restricting a Fund's ability to invest in, or maintain exposure to, entities operating in covered sectors or jurisdictions. A Fund may also incur increased compliance and due diligence costs associated with monitoring and responding to changes in outbound investment restrictions.

### **Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts**

The Funds may use forward foreign currency exchange contracts ("forward contracts") to protect against uncertainty in the level of future exchange rates. The Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, the Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, the Mid-Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Value Fund, the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund will not speculate with forward contracts or foreign currency exchange rates.

A Fund may enter into forward contracts with respect to specific transactions. For example, when a Fund enters into a contract for the purchase or sale of a security denominated in a foreign currency, or when a Fund anticipates the receipt in a foreign currency of dividend or interest payments on a security that it holds, the Fund may desire to "lock in" the U.S. dollar price of the security or the U.S. dollar equivalent of the payment, by entering into a forward contract for the purchase or sale, for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars or foreign currency, of the amount of foreign currency involved in the underlying transaction. A Fund will thereby be able to protect itself against a possible loss resulting from an adverse change in the relationship between the currency exchange rates during the period between the date on which the security is purchased or sold, or on which the payment is declared, and the date on which such payments are made or received.

A Fund also may use forward contracts in connection with portfolio positions to lock in the U.S. dollar value of those positions, to increase the Fund's exposure to foreign currencies that the Advisor believes may rise in value relative to the U.S. dollar or to shift the Fund's exposure to foreign currency fluctuations from one country to another. For example, when the Advisor believes that the currency of a particular foreign country may suffer a substantial decline relative to the U.S. dollar or another currency, it may enter into a forward contract to sell the amount of the former foreign currency approximating the value of some or all of the Fund's portfolio securities denominated in such foreign currency. This investment practice generally is referred to as "cross-hedging" when another foreign currency is used.

The precise matching of the forward contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible because the future value of such securities in foreign currencies will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of those securities between the date the forward contract is entered into and the date it matures. Accordingly, it may be necessary for a Fund to purchase additional foreign currency on the spot (that is, cash) market (and bear the expense of such purchase) if the market value of the security is less than the amount of foreign currency the Fund is obligated to deliver and if a decision is made to sell the security and make delivery of the foreign currency. Conversely, it may be necessary to sell on the spot market some of the foreign currency received upon the sale of the portfolio security if its market value exceeds the amount of foreign currency the Fund is obligated to deliver. The projection of short-term currency market movements is extremely difficult, and the successful execution of a short-term hedging

strategy is highly uncertain. Forward contracts involve the risk that anticipated currency movements will not be accurately predicted, causing the Fund to sustain losses on these contracts and transaction costs. Under normal circumstances, consideration of the prospect for currency parities will be incorporated into the longer term investment decisions made with regard to overall diversification strategies. However, the Advisor believes it is important to have the flexibility to enter into such forward contracts when it determines that the best interests of the Fund will be served.

At or before the maturity date of a forward contract that requires a Fund to sell a currency, the Fund may either sell a portfolio security and use the sale proceeds to make delivery of the currency or retain the security and offset its contractual obligation to deliver the currency by purchasing a second contract pursuant to which the Fund will obtain, on the same maturity date, the same amount of the currency that it is obligated to deliver. Similarly, a Fund may close out a forward contract requiring it to purchase a specified currency by entering into a second contract entitling it to sell the same amount of the same currency on the maturity date of the first contract. The Fund would realize a gain or loss as a result of entering into such an offsetting forward contract under either circumstance to the extent the exchange rate between the currencies involved moved between the execution dates of the first and second contracts.

The cost to a Fund of engaging in forward contracts varies with factors such as the currencies involved, the length of the contract period and the market conditions then prevailing. Because forward contracts are usually entered into on a principal basis, no fees or commissions are involved. The use of forward contracts does not eliminate fluctuations in the prices of the underlying securities the Fund owns or intends to acquire, but it does fix a rate of exchange in advance. In addition, although forward contracts limit the risk of loss due to a decline in the value of the hedged currencies, at the same time they limit any potential gain that might result should the value of the currencies increase.

Although the Funds value their assets daily in terms of U.S. dollars, they do not intend to convert holdings of foreign currencies into U.S. dollars on a daily basis. The Funds may convert foreign currency from time to time, and investors should be aware of the costs of currency conversion. Although foreign exchange dealers do not charge a fee for conversion, they do realize a profit based on the difference between the prices at which they are buying and selling various currencies. Thus, a dealer may offer to sell a foreign currency to a Fund at one rate, while offering a lesser rate of exchange should the Fund desire to resell that currency to the dealer.

### **Health Care Sector Risk**

None of the Funds will concentrate their investments (i.e. invest more than 25% of the value of their total assets) in securities of issuers in any industry or group of industries. As of the date of this SAI, the Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in companies in the health care sector, and therefore the performance of the Fund could be negatively impacted by events affecting this sector. Health care companies are subject to extensive government regulation and can be affected by government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services and product liability claims. Many health care companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, which may be time consuming and costly, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are also subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. In addition, their products can become obsolete due to industry innovation, changes in technologies or other market developments. Many new products in the healthcare sector require significant research and development and may be subject to regulatory approvals, all of which may be time consuming and costly with no guarantee that any product will come to market.

### **High Yield Securities (“Junk Bonds”) and Securities of Distressed Companies**

Investments in securities rated below investment grade are described as “speculative” by Moody’s, S&P and Fitch. Investment in lower rated corporate debt securities (“high yield securities” or “junk bonds”) and securities of distressed companies generally provides greater income and increased opportunity for capital appreciation than investments in higher quality securities, but they also typically entail greater price volatility and principal and income risk. Securities of distressed companies include both debt and equity securities. High yield securities and debt securities of distressed companies are regarded as predominantly speculative by rating agencies with respect to the issuer’s continuing ability to meet principal and interest payments. Issuers of high yield and distressed company securities may be involved in restructurings or bankruptcy proceedings that may not be successful. Analysis of the creditworthiness of issuers of debt securities that are high yield or debt securities of distressed companies may be more complex than for issuers of higher quality debt securities.

High yield securities and debt securities of distressed companies may be more susceptible to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions than investment grade securities. The prices of these securities have been found to be less sensitive to interest-rate changes than higher-rated investments, but more sensitive to adverse economic downturns or individual corporate developments. A projection of an economic downturn, for example, could cause a decline in prices of high yield securities and debt securities of distressed companies because the advent of a recession could lessen the ability of a highly leveraged company to make principal and interest payments on its debt securities, and a high yield security may lose significant market value before a default occurs. If an issuer of securities defaults, in addition to risking payment of all or a portion of interest and principal, the Fund, by investing in such securities, may incur additional expenses to seek recovery of its investment. In the case of securities structured as zero-coupon or pay-in-kind securities, their market prices are affected to a greater extent by interest rate changes, and therefore tend to be more volatile than securities which pay interest periodically and in cash.

High yield and distressed company securities may not be listed on any exchange and a secondary market for such securities may be comparatively illiquid relative to markets for other more liquid fixed income securities. Consequently, transactions in high yield and distressed company securities may involve greater costs than transactions in more actively traded securities, which could adversely affect the price at which the Fund could sell a high yield or distressed company security, and could adversely affect the NAV of the Fund. A lack of publicly available information, irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads among other factors, may, in certain circumstances, make high yield debt more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price than other types of securities or instruments. These factors may result in the Fund being unable to realize full value for these securities and/or may result in the Fund not receiving the proceeds from a sale of a high yield or distressed company security for an extended period after such sale, each of which could result in losses to the Fund. In addition, adverse publicity and investor perceptions, whether or not based on fundamental analysis, may decrease the values and liquidity of high yield and distressed company securities, especially in a thinly-traded market. When secondary markets for high yield and distressed company securities are less liquid than the market for other types of securities, it may be more difficult to value the securities because such valuation may require more research, and elements of judgment may play a greater role in the valuation because there is less reliable, objective data available. The Advisor seeks to minimize the risks of investing in all securities through diversification, in-depth analysis and attention to current market developments.

The use of credit ratings in evaluating high yield securities and debt securities of distressed companies can involve certain risks. For example, credit ratings evaluate the safety of principal and interest payments of a debt security, not the market value risk of a security. Also, credit rating agencies may fail to change credit ratings in a timely fashion to reflect events since the security was last rated. The Advisor does not rely solely on credit ratings when selecting debt securities for the Fund, and develops its own independent analysis of issuer credit quality. If a credit rating agency changes the rating of a debt security held by the Fund, the Fund may nonetheless retain the security. See [Appendix B](#) for a description of credit ratings.

### **Illiquid Securities**

Illiquid securities are investments that a Fund reasonably expects cannot be sold or disposed of in current market conditions in seven calendar days or less without the sale or disposition significantly changing the market value of the investment, as determined pursuant to the Fund's liquidity risk management program (LRM Program) adopted pursuant to Rule 22e-4 under the 1940 Act. Under a Fund's LRM Program, the Fund may not hold more than 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities. The LRM Program administrator is responsible for determining the liquidity classification of a Fund's investments and monitoring compliance with the 15% limit on illiquid securities. Liquidity of a security relates to the ability to dispose easily of the security and the price to be obtained upon disposition of the security, which may be less than would be obtained for a comparable more liquid security. Illiquid securities may trade at a discount from comparable, more liquid investments. Investment of a Fund's assets in illiquid securities may restrict the ability of the Fund to dispose of its investments in a timely fashion and for a fair price as well as its ability to take advantage of market opportunities. The risks associated with illiquidity will be particularly acute where a Fund's operations require cash, such as when the Fund redeems shares or pays dividends, and could result in the Fund borrowing to meet short term cash requirements or incurring capital losses on the sale of illiquid investments.

Securities that are not registered (including securities that can be offered and sold to "qualified institutional buyers" under Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act")) may be sold in private placement transactions between issuers and their purchasers and may be neither listed on an exchange nor traded in other established markets. In many cases, privately placed securities may not be freely transferable under the laws of the

applicable jurisdiction or due to contractual restrictions on resale. As a result of the absence of a public trading market, privately placed securities may be less liquid and more difficult to value than publicly traded securities. To the extent that privately placed securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realized from the sales, due to illiquidity, could be less than those originally paid by the Fund or less than their fair market value. In addition, issuers whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to the disclosure and other investor protection requirements that may be applicable if their securities were publicly traded. If any privately placed securities held by a Fund are required to be registered under the securities laws of one or more jurisdictions before being resold, the Fund may be required to bear the expenses of registration. Certain of a Fund's investments in private placements may consist of direct investments and may include investments in smaller, less seasoned issuers, which may involve greater risks. These issuers may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or they may be dependent on a limited management group. In making investments in such securities, a Fund may obtain access to material nonpublic information, which may restrict the Fund's ability to conduct portfolio transactions in such securities.

Over the years, a large institutional market has developed for certain securities that are not registered under the Securities Act, including repurchase agreements, commercial paper, foreign securities, municipal securities, convertible securities and corporate bonds and notes. Institutional investors depend on an efficient institutional market in which the unregistered security can be readily resold or on an issuer's ability to honor a demand for repayment. The fact that there are contractual or legal restrictions on resale to the general public or to certain institutions may not be indicative of the liquidity of such investments.

### **Increasing Government and Other Public Debt**

Government and other public debt, including municipal securities, can be adversely affected by large and sudden changes in local and global economic conditions that result in increased debt levels. For example, the total public debt of the United States and other countries around the globe as a percentage of gross domestic product has grown rapidly since the beginning of the 2008-2009 global financial crisis and grew further in connection with the U.S. Government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Governmental agencies project that the United States will continue to maintain high debt levels for the foreseeable future. Although high debt levels do not necessarily indicate or cause economic problems, they may create certain systemic risks if sound debt management practices are not implemented.

A high debt level may increase market pressures to meet government funding needs, which can increase debt costs and cause a government or public or municipal entity to issue additional debt, thereby increasing refinancing risk. A high debt level also raises concerns that the issuer may be unable or unwilling to make principal or interest payments when they are due, which may adversely impact the value of certain instruments held by a Fund. Unsustainable debt levels can cause declines in the valuation of currencies, and can prevent a government from implementing effective counter-cyclical fiscal policy in economic downturns or can generate or contribute to an economic downturn. In addition, the high and rising level of U.S. national debt may adversely impact the U.S. economy and securities in which a Fund may invest. From time to time, uncertainty regarding potential increases in the statutory debt ceiling could: increase the risk that the U.S. Government may default on payments on certain U.S. Government securities; cause the credit rating of the U.S. Government to be downgraded or increase volatility in both stock and bond markets; result in higher interest rates; reduce prices of U.S. Treasury securities; and/or increase the costs of certain kinds of debt.

The U.S. sovereign credit rating has experienced downgrades and there can be no guarantee that it will not experience further downgrades in the future by rating agencies. The rating market, prices and yields of securities supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government may be adversely affected by a rating agency's decision to downgrade the U.S. sovereign credit rating. The foregoing risks could adversely affect the value of the Funds' investments.

### **Indebtedness, Loan Participations and Assignments**

Certain Funds may purchase indebtedness and participations in commercial loans (such as bank loans), or may purchase assignments of such loans as well as interest and/or servicing or similar rights as such loans. Such investments may be secured or unsecured and may be newly-originated (and may be specifically designed for the Fund). Indebtedness is different from traditional debt securities in that debt securities may be part of a large issue of securities to the public and indebtedness may not be a security, but may represent a specific commercial loan to a borrower. Loan participations typically represent direct participation, together with other parties, in a loan to a corporate borrower, and generally are offered by banks or other financial institutions or lending syndicates. The Funds may participate in such syndications, or can buy part or all of a loan. When purchasing indebtedness and loan participations, a Fund assumes the

credit risk associated with the corporate borrower and may assume the credit risk associated with an interposed bank or other financial intermediary. The indebtedness and loan participations in which a Fund intends to invest may not be rated by any nationally recognized rating service.

A loan is often administered by an agent bank acting as agent for all holders. The agent bank administers the terms of the loan, as specified in the loan agreement. In addition, the agent bank is normally responsible for the collection of principal and interest payments from the corporate borrower and the apportionment of these payments to the credit of all institutions which are parties to the loan agreement. Unless, under the terms of the loan or other indebtedness, a Fund has direct recourse against the corporate borrower, the Fund may have to rely on the agent bank or other financial intermediary to apply appropriate credit remedies or otherwise exercise the Fund's rights against a corporate borrower. This may subject a Fund to delays, expenses and risks that are greater than those that would be involved if the Fund could enforce its rights directly against the corporate borrower. Also, in the event of the insolvency of the lender or interposed bank or other financial intermediary who sold the participation interest to a Fund, the Fund may not have any exclusive or senior claim with respect to the lender's interest in the corporate loan, or in any collateral securing the corporate loan. If a Fund has purchased the whole loan, the Fund would generally assume all of the rights of the lender in a commercial loan, including the right to receive payments of principal and interest and other amounts directly from the borrower and to enforce its rights as a lender directly against the borrower.

A financial institution's employment as agent bank might be terminated in the event that it fails to observe a requisite standard of care or becomes insolvent. A successor agent bank would generally be appointed to replace the terminated agent bank, and assets held by the agent bank under the loan agreement should remain available to holders of such indebtedness. However, if assets held by the agent bank for the benefit of a Fund were determined to be subject to the claims of the agent bank's general creditors, the Fund might incur certain costs and delays in realizing payment on a loan or loan participation and could suffer a loss. In situations involving other interposed financial institutions (e.g., an insurance company or governmental agency) similar risks may arise.

Purchasers of loans and other forms of direct indebtedness depend primarily upon the creditworthiness of the corporate borrower for payment of principal and interest. If a Fund does not receive scheduled interest or principal payments on such indebtedness, the Fund's share price and yield could be adversely affected. Loans that are fully secured offer a Fund more protection than an unsecured loan in the event of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal. However, there is no assurance that the liquidation of collateral from a secured loan would satisfy the corporate borrower's obligation, or that the collateral can be liquidated. In either case, the Fund may be responsible for the costs and liabilities associated with owning the collateral and may be subject to the risks and responsibilities relevant to the business, property or other asset serving as collateral. If the Fund holds certain loans, the Fund may be required to exercise its remedies and rights with respect to the collateral or the borrower pursuant to certain agreed-upon procedures or collectively with other creditors or through an agent or other intermediary action on behalf of multiple creditors. Delays or other risks associated with such procedures may cause the value of the Fund's investment to decline or otherwise adversely affect the Fund's rights relating to or interest in the collateral. For example, if an agent bank is acting on behalf of multiple lenders in the syndicate, the Fund's interest in a loan may be subject to changes in terms or additional risks resulting from actions taken or not taken by the agent bank following an instruction from other creditors holding interests in the same loan. In addition, bankruptcy or other court proceedings may delay, limit or negate the Fund's ability to collect payments on its loan investments or otherwise adversely affect the Fund's rights in collateral relating to the loan, if any, and the Fund may need to retain legal or similar counsel to help in seeking to enforce its rights.

Certain Funds may invest in loan participations with credit quality comparable to that of issuers of their other securities investments. Indebtedness of companies whose creditworthiness is poor involves substantially greater risks, and may be highly speculative. Some companies may never pay off their indebtedness, or may pay only a small fraction of the amount owed. Consequently, when investing in indebtedness of companies with poor credit, a Fund bears a substantial risk of losing the entire amount invested. Because a Fund establishes a direct contractual relationship with the lender or participant, the Fund is subject to the credit risk of the lender or participant in addition to the usual credit risk of the corporate borrower and any agent bank. Under normal market conditions, loan participations that sell at a discount to the secondary loan price may indicate the borrower has credit problems or other issues associated with the credit risk of the loan. To the extent the credit problems are not resolved, loan participations may not appreciate in value.

Certain Funds may invest in indebtedness and loan participations to achieve capital appreciation, rather than seek income. Certain Funds that are diversified limit the amount of their total assets that they will invest in any one issuer and all Funds limit the amount of their total assets that they will invest in issuers within the same industry (see "Investment Restrictions"). For purposes of these limits, a Fund generally will treat the corporate borrower as the "issuer" of indebtedness held by the Fund. In the case of loan participations where a bank or other lending institution serves as a

financial intermediary between a Fund and the corporate borrower, if the participation does not shift to the Fund the direct debtor-creditor relationship with the corporate borrower, the Commission's interpretations require the Fund to treat both the lending bank or other lending institution and the corporate borrower as "issuers". Treating a financial intermediary as an issuer of indebtedness may restrict a Funds' ability to invest in indebtedness related to a single financial intermediary, or a group of intermediaries engaged in the same industry, even if the underlying borrowers represent many different companies and industries.

Loan assignments, loan participations, delayed funding loans, revolving credit facilities, bridge loans and other types of direct indebtedness may not be readily marketable and may be subject to restrictions on resale. In some cases, negotiations involved in disposing of indebtedness may require weeks to complete. Consequently, some indebtedness may be difficult or impossible to dispose of readily at what the Advisor believes to be a fair price. Certain types of loans, such as bridge loans, may provide certain types of equity features such as warrants and conversion rights. Those equity-type instruments and investments involve additional risks of an investment in equity, including potentially significant changes in value, difficulty in accurately valuing them, a lack of liquidity, and a significant loss on the investment, and the possibility that the particular right could expire worthless if not exercised.

Valuation of illiquid indebtedness involves a greater degree of judgment in determining a Fund's net asset value than if that value were based on available market quotations, and could result in significant variations in the Fund's daily share price. At the same time, some loan interests are traded among certain financial institutions and accordingly may be deemed liquid. As the market for different types of indebtedness develops, the liquidity of these instruments is expected to improve. In addition, the Funds currently intend to treat indebtedness for which there is no readily available market as illiquid for purposes of the Funds' limitation on illiquid investments. Investments in loan participations are considered to be debt obligations for purposes of the Trust's investment restriction relating to the lending of funds or assets by a Fund. Because a Fund establishes a direct contractual relationship with the lender or participant, the Fund is subject to the credit risk of the lender or participant in addition to the usual credit risk of the corporate borrower and any agent bank. Under normal market conditions, loan participations that sell at a discount to the secondary loan price may indicate the borrower has credit problems or other issues associated with the credit risk of the loan. To the extent the credit problems are not resolved, loan participations may not appreciate in value.

Investments in loans through a direct assignment of the financial institution's interests with respect to the loan may involve additional risks to the Fund. The purchaser of an assignment typically succeeds to all rights and obligations as the assigning lender under the loan agreement. Assignments may, however, be arranged through private negotiations between potential assignees and potential assignors, and the rights and obligations acquired by the purchaser of an assignment may differ from, and be more limited than, those held by the assigning lender. For example, if a loan is foreclosed, the Fund could become owner, in whole or in part, of any collateral securing the loan, which could include, among other assets, real estate or other real or personal property, and would bear the costs and liabilities associated with owning and holding or disposing of the collateral. Furthermore, in the event of a default by a borrower, the Fund may have difficulty disposing of the assets used as collateral for a loan. In addition, it is conceivable that under emerging legal theories of lender liability, the Fund could be held liable as a co-lender. It is unclear whether loans and other forms of direct indebtedness offer securities law protections against fraud and misrepresentation. The Fund currently relies on the Advisor's research in an attempt to avoid situations where fraud or misrepresentation could adversely affect the Fund.

Certain Funds may invest in debtor-in-possession financings (commonly known as "DIP financings"). DIP financings are arranged when an entity seeks the protections of the bankruptcy court under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. These financings allow the entity to continue its business operations while reorganizing under Chapter 11. Such financings constitute senior liens on unencumbered security (*i.e.*, security not subject to other creditors' claims). There is a risk that the entity will not emerge from Chapter 11 and be forced to liquidate its assets under Chapter 7 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In the event of liquidation, a Fund's only recourse will be against the property securing the DIP financing.

Certain Funds may act as the originator for direct loans to a borrower. Direct loans between the Fund and a borrower may not be administered by an underwriter or agent bank. The Fund may provide financing to commercial borrowers directly or through companies acquired (or created) and owned by or otherwise affiliated with the Fund. The terms of the direct loans are negotiated with borrowers in private transactions. A direct loan may be secured or unsecured.

In determining whether to make a direct loan, a Fund will rely primarily upon the creditworthiness of the borrower for payment of interest and repayment of principal and its assessment of the collateral, if any, securing the loan. In making a direct loan, the Fund is exposed to the risk that the borrower may default or become insolvent and, consequently, that the

Fund will lose money. Furthermore, direct loans may subject the Fund to liquidity and interest rate risk and certain direct loans may be deemed illiquid. Direct loans are not publicly traded and may not have a secondary market. The lack of a secondary market for direct loans may have an adverse impact on the ability of the Fund to dispose of a direct loan and/or to value the direct loan.

When engaging in direct lending, a Fund's performance may depend, in part, on the ability of the Fund to originate loans on advantageous terms. In originating and purchasing loans, the Fund will often compete with a broad spectrum of lenders. Increased competition for, or a diminishment in the available supply of, qualifying loans could result in lower yields on and/or less advantageous terms of such loans, which could reduce Fund performance. Some loans have the benefit of contractual restrictive covenants that limit the ability of the borrower to increase the credit risk of the borrower or take actions that may impair the rights or interests of lenders (e.g., by further encumbering its assets or incurring other debt obligations). Investments in loans without contractual restrictive covenants are particularly susceptible to the risks associated with loans and other forms of indebtedness.

As part of its lending activities, a Fund may originate loans to companies that are experiencing significant financial or business difficulties, including companies involved in bankruptcy or other reorganization and liquidation proceedings. Although the terms of such financing may result in significant financial returns to the Fund, such loans involve a substantial degree of risk. The level of analytical sophistication, both financial and legal, necessary for successful financing to companies experiencing significant business and financial difficulties is high. Different types of assets may be used as collateral for the Fund's loans and, accordingly, the valuation of and risks associated with such collateral will vary by loan. There is no assurance that the Fund will correctly evaluate the value of the assets collateralizing the Fund's loans or the prospects for a successful reorganization or similar action. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a company that the Fund has financed, the Fund may lose all or part of the amounts advanced to the borrower or may be required to accept collateral with a value less than the amount of the loan advanced by the Fund or its affiliates to the borrower.

Various state licensing requirements could apply to a Fund with respect to investments in, or the origination and servicing of, loans and similar assets. The licensing requirements could apply depending on the location of the borrower, the location of the collateral securing the loan, or the location where the Fund or Advisor operates or has offices. In states in which it is licensed, the Fund or Advisor will be required to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including consumer protection and anti-fraud laws, which could impose restrictions on the Fund's or Advisor's ability to take certain actions to protect the value of its investments in such assets and impose compliance costs. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could lead to, among other penalties, a loss of the Fund's or Advisor's license, which in turn could require the Fund to divest assets located in or secured by real property located in that state. These risks will also apply to issuers and entities in which the Fund invests that hold similar assets, as well as any origination company or servicer in which the Fund owns an interest.

Loan origination and servicing companies are routinely involved in legal proceedings concerning matters that arise in the ordinary course of their business. These legal proceedings range from actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially tens of thousands of class members. In addition, a number of participants in the loan origination and servicing industry (including control persons of industry participants) have been the subject of regulatory actions by state regulators, including state Attorneys General, and by the federal government. Governmental investigations, examinations or regulatory actions, or private lawsuits, including purported class action lawsuits, may adversely affect such companies' financial results. To the extent the Fund seeks to engage in origination and/or servicing directly, or has a financial interest in, or is otherwise affiliated with, an origination or servicing company, the Fund will be subject to enhanced risks of litigation, regulatory actions and other proceedings. As a result, the Fund may be required to pay legal fees, settlement costs, damages, penalties or other charges, any or all of which could materially adversely affect the Fund and its investments.

## **Industrials Sector Risk**

As of the date of this SAI, the Small Cap Value Fund, Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund currently invest a significant portion of their assets in companies in the industrials sector. The industrials sector can be significantly affected by, among other things, worldwide economic growth, supply and demand for specific products and services, rapid technological developments, and government regulation. Aerospace and defense companies, a component of the industrials sector, can be significantly affected by government spending policies because companies involved in this industry rely, to a significant extent, on U.S.

and foreign government demand for their products and services. Thus, the financial condition of, and investor interest in, aerospace and defense companies are heavily influenced by governmental defense spending policies which are typically under pressure from efforts to control the U.S. (and other) government budgets. Transportation securities, a component of the industrials sector, are cyclical and have occasional sharp price movements which may result from changes in the economy, fuel prices, labor agreements and insurance costs.

### **Information Technology Sector Risk**

As of the date of this SAI, the Value Opportunities Fund currently invests a significant portion of its assets in the information technology sector. Companies in the information technology sector may be adversely affected by the failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, financing or regulatory approval, intense competition, both domestically and internationally, product compatibility, consumer preferences, corporate capital expenditure, rapid obsolescence and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector also face competition or potential competition with numerous alternative technologies. In addition, the highly competitive information technology sector may cause the prices for these products and services to decline in the future. Information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

The information technology sector is subject to rapid and significant changes in technology that are evidenced by the increasing pace of technological upgrades, evolving industry standards, ongoing improvements in the capacity and quality of digital technology, shorter development cycles for new products and enhancements, developments in emerging wireless transmission technologies and changes in customer requirements and preferences. The success of sector participants depends substantially on the timely and successful introduction of new products.

### **Inflation and Deflation**

The Funds are subject to inflation and deflation risk. Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from a Fund's investments will be worth less in the future as inflation decreases the value of payments at future dates. Inflation poses a "stealth" threat to investors because it reduces savings and investment returns. Central banks, such as the U.S. Federal Reserve, generally attempt to control inflation by regulating the pace of economic activity. They typically attempt to affect economic activity by raising and lowering short-term interest rates. At times, governments may attempt to manage inflation through fiscal policy, such as by raising taxes or reducing spending, thereby reducing economic activity; conversely, governments can attempt to combat deflation with tax cuts and increased spending designed to stimulate economic activity. Inflation rates may change frequently and significantly as a result of various factors, including unexpected shifts in the domestic or global economy and changes in economic policies, and a Fund's investments may not keep pace with inflation, which may result in losses to investors. As inflation increases, the real value of a Fund's portfolio could decline. A Fund's dividend rates or borrowing costs, where applicable, may also increase during periods of inflation. This may further reduce Fund performance. The rate of inflation in many countries worldwide has increased in recent years due to supply chain disruptions, fiscal or monetary stimulus, energy price increases, wage inflation and the Russian invasion of Ukraine, among other factors. Inflation rates may change frequently and significantly as a result of various factors, including unexpected shifts in the domestic or global economy or changes in fiscal or monetary policies. There is no guarantee that actions taken by the Federal Reserve and other governmental bodies to reduce inflation will be effective. Deflation risk is the risk that prices throughout the economy decline over time. Deflation may have an adverse effect on the creditworthiness of issuers and may make issuer default more likely or materially impair the ability of distressed issuers to restructure, which may result in a decline in the value of a Fund's portfolio.

Though a Fund may enter into instruments related to inflation or deflation (such as inflation-indexed bonds), it will be under no obligation to do so. Inflation rates may change frequently and significantly as a result of various factors, including unexpected shifts in the domestic or global economy or changes in fiscal or monetary policy.

Generally, securities issued in emerging markets are subject to a greater risk of inflationary or deflationary forces, and more developed markets are better able to use monetary policy to normalize markets.

## **Inflation-Indexed Bonds**

Inflation-indexed bonds (other than municipal inflation-indexed bonds and certain corporate inflation-indexed bonds) are fixed income securities whose principal value is periodically adjusted according to the rate of inflation. If the index measuring inflation falls, the principal value of inflation-indexed bonds (other than municipal inflation indexed bonds and certain corporate inflation-indexed bonds) will be adjusted downward, and consequently the interest payable on these securities (calculated with respect to a smaller principal amount) will be reduced. Repayment of the original bond principal upon maturity (as adjusted for inflation) is guaranteed in the case of U.S. Treasury inflation-indexed bonds. For bonds that do not provide a similar guarantee, the adjusted principal value of the bond repaid at maturity may be less than the original principal.

With regard to municipal inflation-indexed bonds and certain corporate inflation-indexed bonds, the inflation adjustment is reflected in the semi-annual coupon payment. As a result, the principal value of municipal inflation-indexed bonds and such corporate inflation-indexed bonds does not adjust according to the rate of inflation.

The value of inflation-indexed bonds is expected to change in response to changes in real interest rates. Real interest rates are tied to the relationship between nominal interest rates and the rate of inflation. If nominal interest rates increase at a faster rate than inflation, real interest rates may rise, leading to a decrease in value of inflation-indexed bonds. Any increase in the principal amount of an inflation-indexed bond will be considered taxable ordinary income for federal income tax purposes, even though investors do not receive their principal until maturity.

## **Interest Rate Risk**

Investments in fixed income securities and financial instruments are subject to the possibility that interest rates could rise sharply, causing the value of a Fund's securities and share price to decline. Longer term bonds and zero coupon bonds are generally more sensitive to interest rate changes than shorter-term bonds. Generally, the longer the average maturity of the bonds in the Fund, the more the Fund's share price will fluctuate in response to interest rate changes. If an issuer calls or redeems an investment during a time of declining interest rates, the Fund might have to reinvest the proceeds in an investment offering a lower yield, and therefore might not benefit from any increase in value as a result of declining interest rates. Securities with floating interest rates, such as syndicated bank loans, generally are less sensitive to interest rate changes, but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much or as fast as interest rates in general. Changes in government or central bank policy, including changes in tax policy or changes in a central bank's implementation of specific policy goals, may have a substantial impact on interest rates, and could have an adverse effect on prices for fixed income securities and on the performance of the Fund. In addition, the Funds are subject to the risk that interest rates may exhibit increased volatility. Any unexpected or sudden reversal of the fiscal or monetary policy underlying current interest rate levels could adversely affect the value of the Fund. There can be no guarantee that any particular government or central bank policy will be continued, discontinued or changed, nor that any such policy will have the desired effect on interest rates.

## **Large Shareholder Risk**

To the extent that a significant portion of a Fund's shares are held by a limited number of shareholders or their affiliates, there is a risk that the share trading activities of these shareholders could disrupt the Fund's investment strategies, which could have adverse consequences for the Fund and other shareholders (e.g., by requiring the Fund to sell investments at inopportune times or causing the Fund to maintain larger-than-expected cash positions pending acquisition of investments).

## **Leverage**

Certain transactions may give rise to a form of leverage. Such transactions may include, among others, reverse repurchase agreements and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions. The use of derivatives may also create leveraging risk. The High Yield Fund also may be exposed to leveraging risk by borrowing money for investment purposes. Leveraging, including borrowing, may cause the Funds to be more volatile than if the Funds had not been leveraged. This is because leveraging tends to exaggerate the effect of any increase or decrease in the value of the portfolio securities.

## Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the market price of securities owned by the Funds may go down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. Local, regional or global events such as war, acts of terrorism, the spread of infectious illness or other public health issue, financial crises, recessions, or other events could have a significant impact on the Fund and its investments. The value of a security may decline due to general economic, political or financial market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, including changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, rates of economic growth and employment, monetary policy interest or currency rates or due to adverse investor sentiment generally. The value of a security may also decline due to factors which affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry. During a general downturn in the securities markets, multiple asset classes may decline in value simultaneously.

Unexpected events and their aftermaths, such as the spread of diseases; natural, environmental or man-made disasters; financial, political or social disruptions; terrorism and war; and other tragedies or catastrophes, can cause investor fear and panic, which can adversely affect the economies of many companies, sectors, nations, regions and the market in general, in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen.

## Master Limited Partnerships

The Funds may invest in publicly traded master limited partnerships (“MLPs”), which are limited partnerships or limited liability companies taxable as partnerships for federal income tax purposes. MLPs may derive income and gains from the exploration, development, mining or production, processing, refining, transportation (including pipelines transporting gas, oil, or products thereof), or the marketing of any mineral or natural resources. MLPs generally have two classes of owners, the general partner and limited partners. When investing in an MLP, a Fund intends to purchase publicly traded common units issued to limited partners of the MLP. The general partner is typically owned by a major energy company, an investment fund, the direct management of the MLP or is an entity owned by one or more of such parties. The general partner may be structured as a private or publicly traded corporation or other entity. The general partner typically controls the operations and management of the MLP through an up to 2% equity interest in the MLP plus, in many cases, ownership of common units and subordinated units. Limited partners own the remainder of the partnership, through ownership of common units, and have a limited role in the partnership’s operations and management.

MLPs are typically structured such that common units and general partner interests have first priority to receive quarterly cash distributions up to an established minimum amount (“minimum quarterly distributions” or “MQD”). Common and general partner interests also accrue arrearages in distributions to the extent the MQD is not paid. Once common and general partner interests have been paid, subordinated units receive distributions of up to the MQD; however, subordinated units do not accrue arrearages. Distributable cash in excess of the MQD paid to both common and subordinated units is distributed to both common and subordinated units generally on a pro rata basis. The general partner is also eligible to receive incentive distributions if the general partner operates the business in a manner which results in distributions paid per common unit surpassing specified target levels. As the general partner increases cash distributions to the limited partners, the general partner receives an increasingly higher percentage of the incremental cash distributions. A common arrangement provides that the general partner can reach a tier where it receives 50% of every incremental dollar paid to common and subordinated unit holders. These incentive distributions encourage the general partner to streamline costs, increase capital expenditures and acquire assets in order to increase the partnership’s cash flow and raise the quarterly, cash distribution in order to reach higher tiers. Such results benefit all security holders of the MLP.

MLP common units represent a limited partnership interest in the MLP. Common units are listed and traded on U.S. securities exchanges, with their value fluctuating predominantly based on prevailing market conditions and the success of the MLP. The Funds may purchase common units in market transactions. Unlike owners of common stock of a corporation, owners of common units have limited voting rights and have no ability annually to elect directors. In the event of liquidation, common units have preference over subordinated units, but not over debt or preferred units, to the remaining assets of the MLP.

## **Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities**

Mortgage-related securities include mortgage pass-through securities, collateralized mortgage obligations (“CMOs”), commercial mortgage-backed securities, mortgage dollar rolls, CMO residuals, stripped mortgage-backed securities (“SMBSs”) and other securities that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, mortgage loans on real property.

Asset-backed securities (“ABS”) are bonds backed by pools of loans or other receivables. The credit quality of an ABS transaction depends on the performance of the underlying assets. ABS are created from many types of assets, including, but not limited to, auto loans, accounts receivable such as credit card receivables and hospital account receivables, home equity loans, student loans, boat loans, mobile home loans, recreational vehicle loans, manufactured housing loans, aircraft leases, computer leases and, syndicated bank loans, peer-to-peer loans and litigation finance loans. These loans or other receivables are subject to risks of prepayment, delinquency and default similar to those present in mortgage loans. Consumer loans may be backed by collateral (as in automobile loans) or they may be unsecured. Moreover, Congress, regulators such as the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau and the individual states may further regulate the consumer credit industry in ways that make it more difficult for servicers of such loans to collect payments on such loans, resulting in reduced collections. Changes to federal or state bankruptcy or debtor relief laws may also impede collection efforts or alter timing and amount of collections. ABS are issued through special purpose vehicles that are bankruptcy remote from the issuer of the collateral. To protect ABS investors from the possibility that some borrowers could miss payments or even default on their loans, ABS include various forms of credit enhancement.

The value of some mortgage- or ABS may be particularly sensitive to changes in prevailing interest rates. Early repayment of principal on certain securities may expose the High Yield Fund to lower rates of return upon reinvestment of principal. When interest rates rise, the value of a mortgage-related security or ABS generally will decline; however, when interest rates are declining, the value of such securities with prepayment features may not increase as much as other fixed income securities. The rate of prepayments on underlying assets will affect the price and volatility of the security, and may shorten or extend the effective maturity of the security beyond what was anticipated at the time of purchase. If unanticipated rates of prepayment on underlying assets increase the effective maturity of a security, the volatility of the security can be expected to increase. The value of these securities may fluctuate in response to the market’s perception of the creditworthiness of the issuers. Additionally, although mortgages and mortgage-related securities are generally supported by some form of government or private guarantee and/or insurance, there is no assurance that private guarantors or insurers will meet their obligations. Because asset-backed securities may not have the benefit of a security interest in underlying assets, ABS present certain additional risks not present with mortgage-backed securities. See “U.S. Government Securities” below.

One type of mortgage-related security, SMBS, has one class receiving all of the interest from the mortgage assets (the interest-only, or “IO” class), while the other class will receive all of the principal (the principal-only, or “PO” class). The yield to maturity on an IO class is extremely sensitive to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the underlying mortgage assets, and a rapid rate of principal payments may have a material adverse effect on a Fund’s yield to maturity from these securities. The High Yield Fund may invest up to 5% of its total assets in any combination of mortgage-related or other asset-backed IO, PO or inverse floater securities.

The High Yield Fund may invest in collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”), which includes collateralized bond obligations (“CBOs”), collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) and other similarly structured securities. CBOs and CLOs are types of asset-backed securities. A CBO is a trust which is backed by a diversified pool of high-risk, below investment grade fixed income securities. A CLO is a trust typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and foreign senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans. CLOs issue classes or “tranches” that vary in risk and yield. A CLO may experience substantial losses attributable to defaults on underlying assets. Such losses will be borne first by the holders of subordinate tranches. A Fund’s investment in a CLO may decrease in market value because of (i) loan defaults or credit impairment, (ii) the disappearance of subordinate tranches, (iii) market anticipation of defaults, and (iv) investor aversion to CLO securities as a class. These risks may be magnified depending on the tranche of CLO securities in which a Fund invests. For example, investments in a junior tranche of CLO securities will likely be more sensitive to loan defaults or credit impairment than investments in more senior tranches. The High Yield Fund may invest in other asset-backed securities that have been offered to investors.

Other asset-backed securities may be collateralized by the fees earned by service providers. The value of asset-backed securities may be substantially dependent on the servicing of the underlying asset pools and are therefore subject to risks associated with the negligence by, or defalcation of, their servicers. In certain circumstances, the mishandling of related documentation may also affect the rights of the security holders in and to the underlying collateral. The insolvency of entities that generate receivables or that utilize the assets may result in added costs and delays in addition to losses associated with a decline in the value of the underlying assets.

Investors should note that Congress from time to time may consider actions that would limit or remove the explicit or implicit guarantee of the payment of principal and/or interest on many types of asset-backed securities. Any such action would likely adversely impact the value of such securities.

## **Municipal Bonds**

Municipal bonds are generally issued by states and local governments and their agencies, authorities and other instrumentalities. Municipal bonds are subject to interest rate, credit and market risk. The ability of an issuer to make payments could be affected by litigation, legislation or other political events or the bankruptcy of the issuer. Lower-rated municipal bonds are subject to greater credit and market risk than higher quality municipal bonds. The types of municipal bonds in which the Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the Value Opportunities Fund and the High Yield Fund may invest include municipal lease obligations. The Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the Value Opportunities Fund and the High Yield Fund may also invest in industrial development bonds, which are municipal bonds issued by a government agency on behalf of a private sector company and, in most cases, are not backed by the credit of the issuing municipality and may therefore involve more risk. The Global Value Fund, the International Value Fund, the Value Opportunities Fund and the High Yield Fund may also invest in securities issued by entities whose underlying assets are municipal bonds.

In 2025, Congress is considering potential reductions in federal funding to the states in a variety of ways, including but not limited to Medicaid funding, which could meaningfully increase costs for the impacted states. To the extent any state absorbs additional costs attributable to changes in federal funding, such changes may strain a state's budget, divert state funding from other potential expenditures or lead to additional borrowing or financing, all of which could negatively impact the state's Municipal Bonds. As a result of any such future legislation, the availability of such Municipal Bonds for investment by the Funds and the 10 value of such Municipal Bonds held by the Funds may be affected.

Each Fund expects to invest less than 50% of its total assets in tax-exempt municipal bonds. As a result, none of the Funds expect to be eligible to pay exempt interest dividends to shareholders and interest on municipal bonds will be taxable to shareholders when received as a distribution from a Fund.

## **Operational Risk**

An investment in a Fund, like any fund, can involve operational risks arising from factors such as processing errors, human errors, inadequate or failed internal or external processes, failures in systems and technology, changes in personnel and errors caused by third-party service providers. The occurrence of any of these failures, errors or breaches could result in a loss of information, regulatory scrutiny, reputational damage or other events, any of which could have a material adverse effect on a Fund. While the Funds seek to minimize such events through controls and oversight, there may still be failures that could cause losses to a Fund.

## **Other Investment Companies**

A Fund may acquire securities of other registered investment companies to the extent that such investments are consistent with its investment objective, policies, strategies and restrictions and the limitations of the 1940 Act. Investment companies may include mutual funds, closed-end funds and exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"). A Fund will indirectly bear its proportionate share of any management fees and other expenses paid by such funds. Like all equity investments, these investments may go up or down in value.

ETFs and closed-end funds trade on a securities exchange and their shares may trade at a premium or discount to their NAV. A Fund will incur brokerage costs when it buys and sells shares of ETFs and closed-end funds. ETFs that seek to track the composition and performance of a specific index may not replicate exactly the performance of their specified index because of trading costs and operating expenses incurred by the ETF. At times, there may not be an active trading

market for shares of some ETFs and closed-end funds and trading of ETF and closed-end fund shares may be halted or delisted by the listing exchange.

In addition, investments in ETFs involve the risk that the market prices of ETF shares will fluctuate, sometimes rapidly and materially, in response to changes in the ETF's NAV, the value of ETF holdings and supply and demand for ETF shares. Although the creation/redemption feature of ETFs generally makes it more likely that ETF shares will trade close to NAV, market volatility, lack of an active trading market for ETF shares, disruptions at market participants (such as Authorized Participants or market makers) and any disruptions in the ordinary functioning of the creation/redemption process may result in ETF shares trading significantly above (at a "premium") or below (at a "discount") NAV. Significant losses may result when transacting in ETF shares in these and other circumstances. Neither the Advisor nor the Trust can predict whether ETF shares will trade above, below or at NAV. An ETF's investment results are based on the ETF's daily NAV. Investors transacting in ETF shares in the secondary market, where market prices may differ from NAV, may experience investment results that differ from results based on the ETF's daily NAV.

For purposes of evaluating whether at least 40% of the Global Value Fund's investments are in companies located outside the U.S. (or 30% if the Advisor deems market conditions and/or company valuations less favorable for companies located outside the U.S.), investments in ETFs based on foreign market indices are considered located outside the U.S.

An ETF has a limited number of intermediaries that act as Authorized Participants, and none of these Authorized Participants are or will be obligated to engage in creation or redemption transactions. To the extent that these intermediaries exit the business or are unable to or choose not to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to an ETF and no other Authorized Participant is able and willing to create or redeem, shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

Additionally, while ETF shares are listed for trading on an exchange, there can be no assurance that active trading markets for ETF shares will be maintained by market makers or Authorized Participants. Decisions by market makers or Authorized Participants to reduce their role or "step away" from these activities in times of market stress may inhibit the effectiveness of the creation/redemption process in maintaining the relationship between the underlying value of an ETF's holdings and the ETF's NAV. Such reduced effectiveness could result in the ETF's shares trading at a discount to its NAV and also in greater than normal intraday bid/ask spreads for the ETF's shares.

### **Participation in Litigation or Arbitration Proceedings**

The Advisor, in its judgment and discretion and based on the considerations deemed by the Advisor to be relevant, may believe that it is in the best interests of the Fund to initiate or settle a claim or join a class of plaintiffs pursuing a claim as lead plaintiff (or opt out of a class and pursue a claim directly). Similarly, the Advisor may determine not to take or not to recommend any such action. To the extent that the Fund has liquidated, the Advisor will generally not take or recommend any such action. The Advisor may, on behalf of the Fund, directly initiate or participate in litigation or an arbitration proceeding as a named plaintiff or claimant. The Advisor may, without limitation, (i) engage legal counsel for the Fund and/or cause the Fund to pay fair and reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with investigating the validity of a potential claim (or performing other due diligence relating to a potential claim) or taking any actions considered by the Advisor to be necessary or appropriate (a) to protect or preserve the Fund's rights or interests in connection with (1) defending a claim made against the Fund and (2) initiating or otherwise engaging in preliminary measures intended to facilitate possible future litigation or arbitration or otherwise support a judicial decision favorable to the Fund and (b) to preserve the Fund's ability to bring a claim and to prevent the expiration of an applicable statute of limitations; and (ii) on behalf of a Fund that is not acting or seeking to act as a named plaintiff or claimant, (a) give direction to a third party (such as trustees or service providers), (b) cause the Fund to advance fair and reasonable legal fees and expenses to such third party, and/or (c) indemnify, on behalf of the Fund, such third party for its fair and reasonable fees and expenses, in each such case in connection with litigation or a claim concerning the Fund's investment and pursuant to the terms of the investment (including, without limitation, as a result of the Fund's holding of a certificate issued by a trust where the trustee or other service provider to the trust is commencing litigation or pursuing a claim on behalf of the trust). The Advisor may also vote for or authorize a settlement relating to litigation or a claim described in subparagraph (ii) above. The Fund may directly bear a portion or all of the fees associated with the actions described above.

## **Political Risk/Risks For Conflicts**

Recently, various countries have seen significant geopolitical conflicts and in some cases, civil wars, which may have an adverse impact on the securities markets of the countries concerned. In addition, the occurrence of new disturbances due to acts of war, terrorism or other political developments cannot be excluded. Apparently stable systems may experience periods of disruption or improbable reversals of policy. Nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, political changes, government regulation, political, regulatory or social instability or uncertainty or diplomatic developments, including the imposition of sanctions, tariffs and trade restrictions or other similar measures, could adversely affect the Funds' investments whether or not a Fund is directly invested in the affected jurisdiction or impacted area. The transformation from a centrally planned, socialist economy to a more market oriented economy has also resulted in many economic and social disruptions and distortions. Moreover, there can be no assurance that the economic, regulatory and political initiatives necessary to achieve and sustain such a transformation will continue or, if such initiatives continue and are sustained, that they will be successful or that such initiatives will continue to benefit foreign (or non-national) investors. Certain instruments, such as inflation index instruments, may depend upon measures compiled by governments (or entities under their influence) which are also the obligors.

Recent examples of the above include conflict, loss of life and disaster connected to ongoing armed conflict in Europe and in the Middle East. The extent, duration and impact of these conflicts, related sanctions, trade restrictions and retaliatory actions are difficult to ascertain, but could be significant and have severe adverse effects on the region, including significant adverse effects on the regional or global economies and the markets for certain securities, commodities and currencies. Depending on the nature of the military conflict, companies worldwide operating in many sectors, including energy, financial services and defense, amongst others may be impacted. These impacts could result in restricted or no access to certain markets, investments, service providers or counterparties, thus negatively affecting a Fund's investments in securities and instruments that are economically tied to the applicable region, and include (but are not limited to) declines in value and reductions in liquidity. Increased volatility, currency fluctuations, liquidity constraints, counterparty default, valuation and settlement difficulties and operational risk resulting from such conflicts may also negatively impact the performance of a Fund. Such events may result in otherwise historically "low-risk" strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk. In addition, to the extent new sanctions or trade restrictions are imposed or previously relaxed sanctions are reimposed (including with respect to countries undergoing transformation), such sanctions or trade restrictions may prevent a Fund from pursuing certain investments, cause delays or other impediments with respect to consummating such investments or divestments, require divestment or freezing of investments on unfavorable terms, render divestment of underperforming investments impracticable, negatively impact a Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective, prevent a Fund from receiving payments otherwise due it, increase diligence and other similar costs to a Fund, render valuation of affected investments challenging, or require a Fund to consummate an investment on terms that are less advantageous than would be the case absent such restrictions. Any of these outcomes could adversely affect a Fund's performance with respect to such investments, and thus a Fund's performance as a whole.

## **Preferred Stock**

The Funds may invest in preferred stock. Preferred stock represents an equity or ownership interest in an issuer. Preferred stock normally pays dividends at a specified rate and has precedence over common stock in the event the issuer is liquidated or declares bankruptcy. However, in the event an issuer is liquidated or declares bankruptcy, the claims of owners of bonds take precedence over the claims of those who own preferred and common stock. Preferred stock, unlike common stock, often has a stated dividend rate payable from the corporation's earnings. Preferred stock dividends may be cumulative or non-cumulative, participating, or auction rate. "Cumulative" dividend provisions require all or a portion of prior unpaid dividends to be paid before dividends can be paid to the issuer's common stock. "Participating" preferred stock may be entitled to a dividend exceeding the stated dividend in certain cases. If interest rates rise, the fixed dividend on preferred stocks may be less attractive, causing the price of such stocks to decline. Preferred stock may have mandatory sinking fund provisions, as well as provisions allowing the stock to be called or redeemed, which can limit the benefit of a decline in interest rates. Preferred stock is subject to many of the risks to which common stock and debt securities are subject.

## **Real Estate Investment Trusts**

Each Fund may invest in securities of companies in the real estate industry generally or in real estate investment trusts ("REITs"). Unlike corporations, REITs do not have to pay federal income taxes if they meet certain Internal Revenue

Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), requirements. REITs offer investors greater liquidity and diversification than direct ownership of properties.

Companies in the real estate industry and real estate related investments may include, for example, REITs that either own properties or make construction or mortgage loans, real estate developers, companies with substantial real estate holdings, and other companies whose products and services are related to the real estate industry, such as building supply manufacturers, mortgage lenders, or mortgage servicing companies. Changes in real estate values or economic downturns can have a significant negative effect on issuers in the real estate industry. The real estate industry is particularly sensitive to economic downturns. The value of securities of issuers in the real estate industry can be affected by changes in real estate values and rental income, property taxes, interest rates, and tax and regulatory requirements. In addition, the value of a REIT can depend on the structure of and cash flow generated by the REIT.

An investment in a REIT, or in a real estate-linked derivative instrument linked to the value of a REIT, is subject to the risks that impact the value of the underlying properties of the REIT. These risks include loss to casualty or condemnation, and changes in supply and demand, interest rates, zoning laws, regulatory limitations on rents, property taxes and operating expenses. Other factors that may adversely affect REITs include poor performance by management of the REIT, changes to the tax laws, or failure by the REIT to qualify for tax-free distribution of income. REITs are also subject to default by borrowers and self-liquidation, and are heavily dependent on cash flow. Investments in REIT equity securities could require a Fund to accrue and distribute income not yet received by the Fund. On the other hand, investments in REIT equity securities can also result in a Fund’s receipt of cash in excess of the REIT’s earnings; if the Fund distributes such amounts, such distribution could constitute a return of capital to Fund shareholders for federal income tax purposes.

Some REITs lack diversification because they invest in a limited number of properties, a narrow geographic area, or a single type of property. Mortgage REITs may be impacted by the quality of the credit extended. Dividends received by a Fund from a REIT generally will not constitute qualified dividend income. REITs may not provide complete tax information to a Fund until after the calendar year-end. Consequently, because of the delay, it may be necessary for a Fund to request permission from the IRS to extend the deadline for issuance of Forms 1099-DIV.

## **Regulatory Risk**

Actions by governmental entities may also impact certain instruments in which a Fund invests. Government regulation and/or intervention may change the way a Fund is regulated, affect the expenses incurred directly by a Fund and the value of its investments, and limit and/or preclude a Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective. Government regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences. Moreover, government regulation may have unpredictable and unintended effects. For example, the Funds may invest in securities or derivatives that previously utilized the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) as the reference or benchmark rate for variable interest rate calculations. LIBOR was intended to represent the rate at which contributing banks may obtain short-term borrowings from each other in the London interbank market. The publication of LIBOR rates ceased at the end of 2021 for most maturities and currencies, and certain remaining widely used U.S. dollar (USD) LIBOR rates that were published for an additional period of time to assist with the transition have also been phased out. Replacement rates that have been identified include the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR,”) which is intended to replace USD dollar LIBOR and measures the cost of USD overnight borrowings collateralized by treasuries). The transition process from LIBOR to the SOFR for USD LIBOR rates has become increasingly well defined, especially following the signing of the federal Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act of 2021 and the Federal Reserve Board’s adoption of implementing regulations in December 2022, which replaced LIBOR based benchmark rates in instruments with no, or insufficient, alternative rate setting provisions with a SOFR base rate following the cessation of LIBOR. Markets are slowly developing in response to these new rates. As a result of the benchmark reforms, the Funds have transitioned to successor or alternative reference rates as necessary. Although the transition process for most instruments has been completed, there is no assurance that the composition or characteristics of any such alternative reference rate will be similar to or produce the same value or economic equivalence as LIBOR or that it will have the same volume or liquidity as did LIBOR prior to its discontinuance, which may affect the value or liquidity of, or return on, certain of the Funds’ investments and result in costs incurred in connection with changing reference rates used for positions, closing out positions and entering into new trades. The transition from LIBOR to alternative reference rates may result in operational issues for a Fund or its investments. Moreover, certain aspects of the transition will rely on the actions of third-party market participants, such as clearing houses, trustees, administrative agents, asset servicers and certain service providers; no assurances can be given as to the impact of the LIBOR transition on a Fund and its investments.

Regulatory actions or actions taken by law enforcement entities in the United States or outside of the United States may also adversely affect a Fund's investments. For example, assets that become subject to sanctions or that are involved in illegal activities such as money laundering or kleptocracy, may be seized, subject to forfeiture, frozen or otherwise become unmarketable, will lose value or become worthless and consequently adversely affect a Fund's value. Actions such as geographical targeting orders for, or new rulemaking related to, real estate investments issued by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") may also lengthen the settlement process, make a real estate asset less liquid and harder to sell, and/or increase costs associated with these portfolio investments.

In September 2023, the SEC adopted amendments to Rule 35d-1 under the 1940 Act, the rule governing fund naming conventions (the "Names Rule"). In general, the Names Rule requires funds with certain types of names to adopt a policy to invest at least 80% of their assets in the type of investment suggested by the name. The amendments expand the scope of the current rule to include any term used in a fund name that suggests the fund makes investments that have, or whose issuers have, particular characteristics. Additionally, the amendments modify the circumstances under which a fund may deviate from its 80% investment policy and address the calculation methodology of derivatives instruments for purposes of the rule. The amendments became effective December 11, 2023. On March 14, 2025, the SEC extended the compliance date from December 11, 2025 to June 11, 2026 for fund groups with \$1 billion in net assets and modified the operation of the compliance dates to allow for compliance based on the timing of certain annual disclosure and reporting obligations that are tied to the fund's fiscal year-end.

### **Repurchase Agreements**

The Funds may invest in repurchase agreements. A repurchase agreement is an agreement where the seller agrees to repurchase a security from a Fund at a mutually agreed-upon time and price. The period of maturity is usually quite short, possibly overnight or a few days, although it may extend over a number of months. The resale price is more than the purchase price, reflecting an agreed-upon rate of return effective for the period of time a Fund's money is invested in the repurchase agreement. A Fund's repurchase agreements will at all times be fully collateralized in an amount at least equal to the resale price. The instruments held as collateral are valued daily, and if the value of those instruments declines, the Fund will require additional collateral. In the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy by a seller, the Fund will promptly seek to liquidate the collateral. In such circumstances, the Fund could experience a delay or be prevented from disposing of the collateral. To the extent that the proceeds from any sale of such collateral upon a default in the obligation to repurchase are less than the repurchase price, the Fund will suffer a loss.

### **Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Dollar Rolls and Other Borrowings**

Certain Funds may enter into reverse repurchase agreements and dollar rolls, subject to their limitations on borrowings. A reverse repurchase agreement or dollar roll involves the sale of a security by the Fund and their agreement to repurchase the instrument at a specified time and price, and may be considered a form of borrowing for some purposes.

In accordance with Rule 18f-4 under the 1940 Act, each of the Funds have elected to be treated as a limited derivatives user, which requires that: (i) each Fund limits its derivatives exposure to ten percent (10%) of its net assets. The Funds have elected to treat reverse repurchase agreements and similar financing transactions as senior securities that are not subject to the 10% limit but for which a Fund must maintain 300% asset coverage. TBAs, dollar rolls and non-standard settling transactions that the Fund does not intend to physically settle or will not settle within 35 days of the trade date will also be included in the 10% derivatives exposure limitation. The Funds may enter into unfunded commitments if the Fund reasonably believes that it will have sufficient cash and cash equivalents to meet its obligations for all its unfunded commitments. This regulation could significantly limit or impact the Funds' ability to invest in reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and firm or standby commitment agreements, limit the Funds' ability to employ certain strategies that use such instruments and adversely affect the Funds' performance, efficiency in implementing their strategy, liquidity and ability to pursue their investment objectives. Also, changes in regulatory requirements concerning margin for certain types of financing transactions, such as repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and securities lending and borrowing and securities forwards, could impact a Fund's ability to utilize these investment strategies and techniques.

## **Rule 144A Securities**

The Funds may invest in securities offered pursuant to Rule 144A under the 1933 Act (“Rule 144A securities”), which are restricted securities. They may be less liquid and more difficult to value than other investments because such securities may not be readily marketable in broad public markets. A Fund may not be able to sell a restricted security promptly or at a reasonable price. Although there is a substantial institutional market for Rule 144A securities, it is not possible to predict exactly how the market for Rule 144A securities will develop. A restricted security that was liquid at the time of purchase may subsequently become illiquid and its value may decline as a result. In addition, transaction costs may be higher for restricted securities than for more liquid securities. A Fund may have to bear the expense of registering Rule 144A securities for resale and the risk of substantial delays in effecting the registration.

## **Securities Lending**

Each Fund may lend portfolio securities with a value not exceeding 33 1/3% of its total assets or the limit prescribed by applicable law to banks, brokers and other financial institutions. In return, the Fund receives collateral in cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, which will be maintained at all times in an amount equal to at least 100% of the current market value of the loaned securities. Each Fund maintains the ability to obtain the right to vote or consent on proxy proposals involving material events affecting securities loaned. A Fund receives the income on the loaned securities. Where a Fund receives securities as collateral, the Fund receives a fee for its loans from the borrower and does not receive the income on the collateral. Where a Fund receives cash collateral, it may invest such collateral and retain the amount earned, net of any amount rebated to the borrower. A Fund is subject to all investment risks associated with the reinvestment of any cash collateral received, including, but not limited to, interest rate, credit and liquidity risk associated with such investments. To the extent the value or return of a Fund’s investments of the cash collateral declines below the amount owed to a borrower, a Fund may incur losses that exceed the amount it earned on lending the security. If the borrower defaults on its obligation to return securities lent because of insolvency or other reasons, a Fund could experience delays and costs in recovering the securities lent or gaining access to collateral. As a result, the Fund’s yield may decrease. Loans of securities are terminable at any time and the borrower, after notice, is required to return borrowed securities within the standard time period for settlement of securities transactions. The Fund is obligated to return the collateral to the borrower at the termination of the loan. A Fund could suffer a loss in the event the Fund must return the cash collateral and there are losses on investments made with the cash collateral. In the event the borrower defaults on any of its obligations with respect to a securities loan, a Fund could suffer a loss where there are losses on investments made with the cash collateral or where the value of the securities collateral falls below the market value of the borrowed securities. A Fund could also experience delays and costs in gaining access to the collateral. Each Fund may pay reasonable finder’s, lending agent, administrative and custodial fees in connection with its loans.

The Trust, on behalf of the Funds, has entered into a securities lending agreement with Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. (the “Securities Lending Agent”) to provide certain services related to the Funds’ securities lending program. Pursuant to the securities lending agreement, the Securities Lending Agent, on behalf of the Funds, is authorized to enter into securities loan agreements, negotiate loan fees and rebate payments, collect loan fees, deliver securities, manage and hold collateral, invest cash collateral, receive substitute payments, make interest and dividend payments (in cases where a borrower has provided non-cash collateral), and upon termination of a loan, liquidate collateral investments and return collateral to the borrower. For the most recent fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the Global Value Fund, International Value Fund, International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and High Yield Fund did not have securities lending activities.

For the most recent fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the Funds' securities lending activities resulted in the following:

	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	Mid-Cap Value Fund	Small Cap Value Fund	Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	Value Opportunities Fund
(i) Gross income from securities lending activities (including income from cash collateral reinvestment, negative rebates ( <i>i.e.</i> , those paid by the borrower to the lender), loan fees paid by borrowers when collateral is noncash, management fees from a pooled cash collateral reinvestment vehicle that are deducted from the vehicle's assets before income is distributed, and any other income)	\$41,913	\$182,509	\$329,281	\$188,089	\$263,959	\$450,451
(ii) Fees and/or compensation for securities lending activities and related services						
Fees paid to securities lending agent from a revenue split	\$(1,128)	\$(4,662)	\$(5,593)	\$(4,748)	\$(24,371)	\$(11,159)
Fees paid for any cash collateral management service (including fees deducted from a pooled cash collateral reinvestment vehicle) that are not included in the revenue split	\$(1,426)	\$(6,127)	\$(10,799)	\$(5,908)	\$(7,243)	\$(14,232)
Administrative fees not included in revenue split	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indemnification fee not included in revenue split	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates (paid to borrower)	\$(33,019)	\$(145,218)	\$(281,125)	\$(150,318)	\$(95,982)	\$(361,303)
Other fees not included in revenue split	—	—	—	—	—	—
(iii) Aggregate fees/compensation for securities lending activities	\$(35,573)	\$(156,007)	\$(297,517)	\$(160,974)	\$(127,596)	\$(386,694)
<b>Net income from securities lending activities (i) - (iii)</b>	<b>\$6,340</b>	<b>\$26,502</b>	<b>\$31,764</b>	<b>\$27,115</b>	<b>\$136,363</b>	<b>\$63,757</b>

## Short Sales

Certain Funds may make short sales as part of their overall portfolio management strategies or to offset a potential decline in value of a security. A short sale involves the sale of a security that is borrowed from a broker or other institution to complete the sale. Certain Funds may also enter into a short derivative position through a futures contract or swap agreement. If the price of the security or derivative has increased during this time, then the Fund will incur a loss equal to the increase in price from the time that the short sale was entered into plus any premiums and interest paid to the third party. Therefore, short sales involve the risk that losses may be exaggerated, potentially losing more money than the actual cost of the investment. Also, there is the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Fund. Short sales expose a Fund to the risk that they will be required to acquire, convert or exchange securities to replace the borrowed securities (also known as "covering" the short position) at a time when the securities sold short have appreciated in value, thus resulting in a loss to the Fund. The Funds may engage in short selling to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and rules and interpretations thereunder.

## Short Sales Against-the-Box

Each Fund can borrow and sell "short" securities when the Fund also owns an equal amount of those securities (or their equivalent). Except for the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund and the High Yield Fund, no more than 25% of a Fund's net assets can be held as collateral for short sales at any one time. No more than 33 1/3% of total assets of the Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, the High Yield Fund or the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund can be held as collateral for short sales at any one time.

## Structured Instruments

Certain Funds may invest in structured instruments, including, without limitation, participation notes, certificates and warrants. Structured instruments may be derived from or based on a single security or securities, an index, a commodity, debt issuance or a foreign currency (a "reference"), and their interest rate or principal may be determined by an unrelated indicator. Structured securities may be positively or negatively indexed, so that appreciation of the reference may produce an increase or a decrease in the value of the structured security at maturity, or in the interest rate of the structured

security. Structured securities may entail a greater degree of risk than other types of securities because the Fund bears the risk of the reference in addition to the risk that the counterparty to the structured security will be unable or unwilling to fulfill its obligations under the structured security to the Fund when due. The Fund bears the risk of loss of the amount expected to be received in connection with a structured security in the event of the default or bankruptcy of the counterparty to the structured security. Structured securities may also be more volatile, less liquid, and more difficult to accurately price than less complex securities or more traditional debt securities.

## Swap Agreements

The Funds may enter into swap agreements, including, but not limited to, credit default, interest rate, index and currency exchange rate swap agreements. A Fund may enter into swap transactions for any legal purpose consistent with its investment objectives and policies, such as attempting to obtain or preserve a particular return or spread at a lower cost than obtaining a return or spread through purchases and/or sales of instruments in other markets, to protect against currency fluctuations, as a duration management technique, to protect against any increase in the price of securities a Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date, or to gain exposure to certain markets in a more cost efficient manner. To the extent a Fund invests in foreign currency-denominated securities, the Fund also may invest in currency exchange rate swap agreements.

Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into primarily by institutional investors for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard OTC swap transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments. The gross returns to be exchanged or “swapped” between the parties are generally calculated with respect to a “notional amount,” *i.e.*, the return on or change in value of a particular dollar amount invested at a particular interest rate, in a particular foreign currency, or in a “basket” of securities representing a particular index. The “notional amount” of the swap agreement is only a fictive basis on which to calculate the obligations which the parties to a swap agreement have agreed to exchange. A Fund’s obligations (or rights) under a swap agreement will generally be equal only to the net amount to be paid or received under the agreement based on the relative values of the positions held by each party to the agreement (the “net amount”). A Fund’s obligations under a swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owing to the Fund).

Other forms of swap agreements include interest rate caps, under which, in return for a premium, one party agrees to make payments to the other to the extent that interest rates exceed a specified rate, or “cap”; interest rate floors, under which, in return for a premium, one party agrees to make payments to the other to the extent that interest rates fall below a specified rate, or “floor”; and interest rate collars, under which a party sells a cap and purchases a floor or vice versa in an attempt to protect itself against interest rate movements exceeding given minimum or maximum levels. A total return swap agreement is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in market value of underlying assets, which may include a single stock, a basket of stocks, or a stock index during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate or the total return from other underlying assets.

The Funds also may enter into swaptions. A swaption is a contract that gives a counterparty the right (but not the obligation) in return for payment of a premium, to enter into a new swap agreement or to shorten, extend, cancel or otherwise modify an existing swap agreement, at some designated future time on specified terms. The Funds may write (sell) and purchase put and call swaptions. Depending on the terms of the particular option agreement, a Fund will generally incur a greater degree of risk when it writes a swaption than it will incur when it purchases a swaption. When a Fund purchases a swaption, it risks losing only the amount of the premium it has paid should it decide to let the option expire unexercised. However, when a Fund writes a swaption, upon exercise of the option the Fund will become obligated according to the terms of the underlying agreement.

Most types of swap agreements entered into by the Funds will calculate the obligations of the parties to the agreement on a “net basis.” Consequently, a Fund’s current obligations (or rights) under a swap agreement will generally be equal only to the net amount to be paid or received under the agreement based on the relative values of the positions held by each party to the agreement (the “net amount”). A Fund’s current obligations under a swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owed to the Fund).

A Fund also may enter into OTC and cleared credit default swap agreements. A credit default swap agreement may reference one or more debt securities or obligations that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection “buyer” in an

OTC credit default contract is generally obligated to pay the protection “seller” an upfront or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract until a credit event, such as a default, on a reference obligation has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller generally must pay the buyer the “par value” (full notional value) of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity described in the swap, or the seller may be required to deliver the related net cash amount if the swap is cash settled. A Fund may be either the buyer or seller in the transaction. If the Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs, the Fund may recover nothing if the swap is held through its termination date. However, if a credit event occurs, the buyer may receive the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity whose value may have significantly decreased. As a seller, a Fund generally receives an upfront payment or a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the swap provided that there is no credit event. As the seller, a Fund would effectively add leverage to its portfolio because, in addition to its total net assets, a Fund would be subject to investment exposure on the notional amount of the swap.

The spread of a credit default swap is the annual amount the protection buyer must pay the protection seller over the length of the contract, expressed as a percentage of the notional amount. When spreads rise, market perceived credit risk rises and when spreads fall, market perceived credit risk falls. Wider credit spreads and decreasing market values, when compared to the notional amount of the swap, represent a deterioration of the credit soundness of the issuer of the reference obligation and a greater likelihood or risk of default or other credit event occurring as defined under the terms of the agreement. For credit default swap agreements on asset-backed securities and credit indices, the quoted market prices and resulting values, as well as the annual payment rate, serve as an indication of the current status of the payment/performance risk.

Credit default swap agreements sold by a Fund may involve greater risks than if a Fund had invested in the reference obligation directly since, in addition to general market risks, credit default swaps are subject to illiquidity risk, counterparty risk (with respect to OTC credit default swaps) and credit risk. A Fund will enter into uncleared credit default swap agreements only with counterparties that meet certain standards of creditworthiness. A buyer generally also will lose its investment and recover nothing should no credit event occur and the swap is held to its termination date. If a credit event were to occur, the value of any deliverable obligation received by the seller, coupled with the upfront or periodic payments previously received, may be less than the full notional value it pays to the buyer, resulting in a loss of value to the seller. In addition, there may be disputes between the buyer and seller of a credit default swap agreement or within the swaps market as a whole as to whether a credit event has occurred or what the payment should be. Such disputes could result in litigation or other delays, and the outcome could be adverse for the buyer or seller. The Fund’s obligations under a credit default swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owing to the Fund).

The Dodd-Frank Act and related regulatory developments require the clearing and exchange-trading of certain standardized OTC derivative instruments that the CFTC and SEC have defined as “swaps.” The CFTC has implemented mandatory exchange-trading and certain clearing requirements under the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC continues to mandate the central clearing of additional contracts. Uncleared swaps are subject to margin requirements that mandate the posting and collection of minimum margin amounts on certain uncleared swaps transactions, which may result in the Fund and its counterparties posting higher margin amounts for uncleared swaps than would otherwise be the case. The Advisor will continue to monitor developments in this area, particularly to the extent regulatory changes affect the Funds’ ability to enter into swap agreements.

In the event of a counterparty’s (or its affiliate’s) insolvency, a Fund’s ability to exercise remedies, such as the termination of transactions, netting of obligations and realization on collateral, could be stayed or eliminated under special resolution regimes adopted in the United States, the EU and various other jurisdictions. Such regimes generally provide government authorities with broad authority to intervene when a financial institution is experiencing financial difficulty. In the EU, the regulatory authorities could reduce, eliminate or convert to equity the liabilities to a fund of a counterparty subject to such proceedings (sometimes referred to as a “bail in”).

Whether a Fund’s use of swap agreements will be successful in furthering its investment objective will depend on the Advisor’s ability to correctly predict whether certain types of investments are likely to produce greater returns than other investments. Because they are two party contracts and because they may have terms of greater than seven days, swap agreements may be considered to be illiquid. Moreover, each Fund bears the risk of loss of the amount expected to be received under a swap agreement in the event of the default or bankruptcy of a swap agreement counterparty. Restrictions imposed by the Code for qualification as a regulated investment company may limit a Fund’s ability to use swap agreements.

Swaps are highly specialized instruments that require investment techniques, risk analyses, and tax planning different from those associated with traditional investments. The use of a swap requires an understanding not only of the reference asset, reference rate, or index but also of the swap itself, without the benefit of observing the performance of the swap under all possible market conditions. Because OTC swap agreements are bilateral contracts that may be subject to contractual restrictions on transferability and termination and because they may have remaining terms of greater than seven days, swap agreements may be considered illiquid and subject to a Fund's limitation on investments in illiquid securities. See the discussion under "Illiquid Securities."

Like most other investments, swap agreements are subject to the risk that the market value of the instrument will change in a way detrimental to a Fund's interest. A Fund bears the risk that the Advisor will not accurately forecast future market trends or the values of assets, reference rates, indexes, or other economic factors in establishing swap positions for the Fund. If the Advisor attempts to use a swap as a hedge against, or as a substitute for, a portfolio investment, the Fund will be exposed to the risk that the swap will have or will develop imperfect or no correlation with the portfolio investment. This could cause substantial losses for the Fund. While hedging strategies involving swap instruments can reduce the risk of loss, they can also reduce the opportunity for gain or even result in losses by offsetting favorable price movements in other Fund investments. Many swaps are complex and often valued subjectively.

## **Loans**

To the extent the Funds invest in loans, a Fund may be subject to greater levels of credit risk, call risk, settlement risk and liquidity risk, than funds that do not invest in such securities. Loans are often issued by heavily indebted companies, and therefore can be particularly susceptible to a wide variety of risks. Loans may not be backed by adequate collateral and can be subject to faster payment schedules than other types of obligations. These instruments are considered predominantly speculative with respect to an issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile and more difficult to value than other types of securities (including other debt securities). An economic downturn or individual corporate developments could adversely affect the market for these instruments and reduce the Funds' ability to sell these instruments at an advantageous time or price. An economic downturn would generally lead to a higher non-payment rate and, a loan may lose significant market value before a default occurs. The Funds may also be subject to greater levels of liquidity risk than funds that do not invest in loans. In addition, the loans in which the Funds invest may not be listed on any exchange and a secondary market for such loans may be comparatively illiquid relative to markets for other more liquid fixed income securities. Consequently, transactions in loans may involve greater costs than transactions in more actively traded securities. Restrictions on transfers in loan agreements, a lack of publicly-available information, irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads among other factors, may, in certain circumstances, make loans difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price than other types of securities or instruments. These factors may result in a Fund being unable to realize full value for the loans and/or may result in a Fund not receiving the proceeds from a sale of a loan for an extended period after such sale, each of which could result in losses to a Fund. Loans may have extended trade settlement periods which may result in cash not being immediately available to a Fund. As a result, transactions in loans that settle on a delayed basis may limit a Fund's ability to make additional investments or satisfy the Fund's redemption obligations. A Fund may seek to satisfy any short-term liquidity needs resulting from an extended trade settlement process by, among other things, selling portfolio assets, holding additional cash or entering into temporary borrowing arrangements with banks and other potential funding sources. If an issuer of a loan prepays or redeems the loan prior to maturity, a Fund will have to reinvest the proceeds in other loans or similar instruments that may pay lower interest rates.

Loans may not be considered securities under the federal securities laws. In such circumstances, fewer legal protections may be available with respect to a Fund's investment in loans. In particular, if a loan is not considered a security under the federal securities laws, certain legal protections normally available to securities investors under the federal securities laws, such as those against fraud and misrepresentation, may not be available. Because of the risks involved in investing in loans, an investment in a Fund that invests in such instruments should be considered speculative. Loans that are covenant-lite obligations contain fewer maintenance covenants than other types of loans, or no maintenance covenants, and may not include terms that allow the lender to monitor the performance of the borrower and declare a default if certain criteria are breached, which would allow the lender to restructure the loan or take other action intended to help mitigate losses. Covenant-lite loans carry a risk that the borrower could transfer or encumber the assets, which could reduce the amount of assets that can be used to satisfy debts and could increase losses for debt holders. Covenant-lite obligations may carry more risk than traditional loans as they allow borrowers to engage in activities that would otherwise be difficult or impossible under a covenant-heavy loan agreement. In the event of default, covenant-lite obligations may exhibit diminished recovery values as the lender may not have the opportunity to negotiate with the

borrower prior to default. A Fund may have a greater risk of loss on investments in covenant-lite obligations as compared to investments in traditional loans.

Secondary trades of loans may have extended settlement periods. Any settlement of a secondary market purchase of loans in the ordinary course, on a settlement date beyond the period expected by loan market participants (i.e., T+7 for par/near par loans and T+20 for distressed loans, in other words more than seven or twenty business days beyond the trade date, respectively) is subject to the “delayed compensation” rules prescribed by the Loan Syndications and Trading Association (“LSTA”) and addressed in the LSTA’s standard loan documentation for par/near par trades and for distressed trades. “Delayed compensation” is a pricing adjustment comprised of certain interest and fees, which is payable between the parties to a secondary loan trade. The LSTA introduced a requirements-based rules program in order to incentivize shorter settlement times for secondary transactions and discourage certain delay tactics that create friction in the loan syndications market by, among other things, mandating that the buyer of a loan satisfy certain “basic requirements” as prescribed by the LSTA no later than T+5 in order for the buyer to receive the benefit of interest and other fees accruing on the purchased loan from and after T+7 for par/near par loans (for distressed trades, T+20) until the settlement date, subject to certain specific exceptions. These “basic requirements” generally require a buyer to execute the required trade documentation and to be, and remain, financially able to settle the trade no later than T+7 for par/near par loans (and T+20 for distressed trades). In addition, buyers are required to fund the purchase price for a secondary trade upon receiving notice from the agent of the effectiveness of the trade in the agent’s loan register. A Fund, as a buyer of a loan in the secondary market, would need to meet these “basic requirements” or risk forfeiting all or some portion of the interest and other fees accruing on the loan from and after T+7 for par/near par loans (for distressed trades, T+20) until the settlement date. The “delayed compensation” mechanism does not mitigate the other risks of delayed settlement or other risks associated with investments in loans. There can be no certainty that a Fund would receive any delayed settlement compensation.

Investors should be aware that a Fund’s investment in a loan may result in the Fund or Advisor receiving information about the issuer that may be deemed material, non-public information. Under such circumstances, the Funds’ investment opportunities may be limited, as trading in securities of such issuer may be restricted. Additionally, the Advisor may seek to avoid receiving material, non-public information about issuers of loans. As a result, the Advisor may forgo certain investment opportunities or be disadvantaged as compared to other investors that do not restrict information that they receive from loan issuers.

### **Tariff and Trade Policy Risks**

A Fund may be affected by changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, including the imposition of tariffs or retaliatory measures. Trade disputes or renegotiated trade agreements may affect global supply chains, market volatility, and the financial performance of issuers in export-oriented sectors or industries reliant on cross-border inputs. In recent months, the U.S. government has taken steps to revise certain trade relationships and impose tariffs on specific goods, which has, in turn, triggered reciprocal measures from trading partners. Issuers in which a Fund invests may be indirectly affected by changes in trade policy or escalating trade tensions. A Fund seeks to mitigate these risks through active monitoring of geopolitical developments and risk-adjusted portfolio management.

### **Trust Preferred Securities**

The Funds may invest in trust preferred securities. Trust preferred securities have the characteristics of both subordinated debt and preferred stock. Generally, trust preferred securities are issued by a trust that is wholly-owned by a financial institution or other corporate entity, typically a bank holding company. The financial institution creates the trust and owns the trust’s common securities. The trust uses the sale proceeds of its common securities to purchase subordinated debt issued by the financial institution. The financial institution uses the proceeds from the subordinated debt sale to increase its capital while the trust receives periodic interest payments from the financial institution for holding the subordinated debt. The trust uses the funds received to make dividend payments to the holders of the trust preferred securities. The primary advantage of this structure is that the trust preferred securities are treated by the financial institution as debt securities for tax purposes and as equity for the calculation of capital requirements.

Trust preferred securities typically bear a market rate coupon comparable to interest rates available on debt of a similarly rated issuer. Typical characteristics include long-term maturities, early redemption by the issuer, periodic fixed or variable interest payments, and maturities at face value. Holders of trust preferred securities have limited voting rights to control the activities of the trust and no voting rights with respect to the financial institution. The market value of trust

preferred securities may be more volatile than those of conventional debt securities. Trust preferred securities may be issued in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act and subject to restrictions on resale. There can be no assurance as to the liquidity of trust preferred securities and the ability of holders, such as a Fund, to sell their holdings. In identifying the risks of the trust preferred securities, the Advisor will look to the condition of the financial institution as the trust typically has no business operations other than to issue the trust preferred securities. If the financial institution defaults on interest payments to the trust, the trust will not be able to make dividend payments to holders of its securities, such as a Fund.

As a result of trust preferred securities being phased out of Tier I and Tier II capital of banking organizations, a Fund's ability to invest in trust preferred securities may be limited. This may impact a Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

## **U.S. Government Securities**

U.S. Government securities are obligations of and, in certain cases, guaranteed by, the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities. The U.S. Government does not guarantee the net asset value of a Fund's shares. Some U.S. Government securities, such as Treasury bills, notes and bonds, and securities guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA"), are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States; others, such as those of the Federal Home Loan Banks, are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Department of the Treasury (the "U.S. Treasury"); others, such as those of the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA"), are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase the agency's obligations; and still others, such as securities issued by members of the Farm Credit System, are supported only by the credit of the agency, instrumentality or corporation. U.S. Government securities may include zero coupon securities, which do not distribute interest on a current basis and tend to be subject to greater risk than interest-paying securities of similar maturities.

Securities issued by U.S. Government agencies or government-sponsored enterprises may not be guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury. There is a risk that the U.S. Government fails to pay interest or principal on U.S. Government obligations and such failure, or a perceived likelihood of such failure, will negatively impact the value and credit rating of U.S. Government obligations. GNMA, a wholly owned U.S. Government corporation, is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, the timely payment of principal and interest on securities issued by institutions approved by GNMA and backed by pools of mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs. Government-related guarantors (i.e., not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government) include the FNMA and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"). Pass-through securities issued by FNMA are guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by FNMA but are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. FHLMC guarantees the timely payment of interest and ultimate collection of principal, but its participation certificates are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Instead, they are supported only by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase the agency's obligations. Under the direction of the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), FNMA and FHLMC have entered into a joint initiative to develop a common securitization platform for the issuance of a uniform mortgage-backed security ("UMBS") (the "Single Security Initiative") that aligns the characteristics of FNMA and FHLMC certificates. The Single Security Initiative was implemented in June 2019, and the long-term effects it may have on the market for mortgage-backed securities are uncertain.

Since September 6, 2008, FNMA and FHLMC have operated under a conservatorship administered by FHFA. As the conservator, FHFA succeeded to all rights, titles, powers and privileges of FNMA and FHLMC and of any stockholder, officer or director of FNMA and FHLMC with respect to FNMA and FHLMC and the assets of FNMA and FHLMC. In connection with the conservatorship, the U.S. Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement to provide additional financing to FNMA and FHLMC. FNMA and FHLMC continue to operate as going concerns while in conservatorship and each remain liable for all of its obligations, including its guaranty obligations, associated with its mortgage-backed securities. The Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement is intended to enhance each of FNMA's and FHLMC's ability to meet its obligations. The FHFA has indicated that the conservatorship of each enterprise will end when the director of FHFA determines that FHFA's plan to restore the enterprise to a safe and solvent condition has been completed.

The Funds may invest in component parts of U.S. Treasury notes or bonds, namely, either the corpus (principal) of such U.S. Treasury obligations or one of the interest payments scheduled to be paid on such obligations. These obligations may take the form of (1) U.S. Treasury obligations from which the interest coupons have been stripped; (2) the

interest coupons that are stripped; (3) book-entries at a Federal Reserve member bank representing ownership of U.S. Treasury obligation components; or (4) receipts evidencing the component parts (corpus or coupons) of U.S. Treasury obligations that have not actually been stripped. Such receipts evidence ownership of component parts of U.S. Treasury obligations (corpus or coupons) purchased by a third party (typically an investment banking firm) and held on behalf of the third party in physical or book-entry form by a major commercial bank or trust company pursuant to a custody agreement with the third party.

### **Variable and Floating Rate Securities**

Variable and floating rate securities provide for a periodic adjustment in the interest rate paid on the obligations. The Value Opportunities Fund, the High Yield Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund may invest in floating rate debt instruments (“floaters”) and engage in credit spread trades. Variable and floating rate securities generally are less sensitive to interest rate changes but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much, or as quickly, as interest rates in general. Conversely, floating rate securities will not generally increase in value if interest rates decline. The absence of an active secondary market for certain variable and floating rate notes could make it difficult to dispose of the instruments, and a Fund could suffer a loss if the issuer defaults or during periods in which a Fund is not entitled to exercise its demand rights. When a reliable trading market for the variable and floating rate instruments held by a Fund does not exist and a Fund may not demand payment of the principal amount of such instruments within seven days, the instruments may be deemed illiquid and therefore subject to a Fund’s limitation on investments in illiquid securities. See the discussion under “Illiquid Securities.” The Value Opportunities Fund, the High Yield Fund and SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund may also invest in inverse floating rate debt instruments (“inverse floaters”). An inverse floater may exhibit greater price volatility than a fixed rate obligation of similar credit quality. The Value Opportunities Fund and the High Yield Fund each may invest up to 5% of its total assets in any combination of mortgage-related or other asset-backed IO, PO or inverse floater securities. Additionally, each such Fund may invest, without limitation, in residual interest bonds (“RIBs”).

### **Warrants**

The Funds may invest in warrants. Warrants are instruments that give the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy a security directly from the issuer at a specific price for a specific period of time. Changes in the value of a warrant do not necessarily correspond to changes in the value of its underlying security. The price of a warrant may be more volatile than the price of its underlying security, and a warrant may offer greater potential for capital appreciation as well as capital loss. Warrants do not entitle a holder to dividends or voting rights with respect to the underlying security, do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuing company and are subject to the risk that the issuer-counterparty may fail to honor its obligations. A warrant ceases to have value if it is not exercised prior to its expiration date. These factors can make warrants more speculative than other types of investments. Bonds with warrants attached to purchase equity securities have many characteristics of convertible bonds and their prices may, to some degree, reflect the performance of the underlying stock. Bonds also may be issued with warrants attached to purchase additional fixed income securities at the same coupon rate. A decline in interest rates would permit a Fund to buy additional bonds at the favorable rate or to sell the warrants at a profit. If interest rates rise, the warrants would generally expire with no value.

### **When-Issued Securities, Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments**

A Fund may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis. These transactions involve the purchase or sale of securities by a Fund at an established price with payment and delivery taking place in the future. The Fund enters into these transactions to obtain what is considered an advantageous price to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction. When such purchases or sales are outstanding, transactions that the Fund does not intend to physically settle or will not settle within 35 days of the trade date will also be included in the calculation used to determine the Fund’s eligibility for the Limited Derivatives User exemption described above under “Derivative Instruments.”

There can be no assurance that a security purchased on a when-issued basis will be issued or that a security purchased or sold on a delayed delivery basis or through a forward commitment will be delivered. Also, the value of securities in these transactions on the delivery date may be more or less than the price paid by the Fund to purchase the securities. A Fund will lose money if the value of the security in such a transaction declines below the purchase price and will not benefit if the value of the security appreciates above the sale price during the commitment period.

A Fund may dispose of or renegotiate a transaction after it is entered into, and may purchase or sell when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment securities before the settlement date, which may result in a gain or loss. There is no percentage limitation on the extent to which the Fund may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery, or forward commitment basis.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”) rules in respect of the collateralization of TBA transactions have the general effect of causing the Funds to post collateral in connection such transactions. Such collateralization of TBA transactions could increase cost to Funds or impose additional operational complexity.

## MANAGEMENT

The Board consists of six individuals (each a “Trustee” or a “Board member,” and collectively, the “Trustees”), five of whom are not “interested persons” of the Trust as defined in the 1940 Act (the “Independent Trustees”). The Board oversees the actions of the Funds’ Advisor and other service providers and decides upon matters of general policy. The Board also reviews the actions of the Trust’s officers, who conduct and supervise the daily business operations of the Funds.

*Board and Committee Structure.* The role of the Board, the Board’s Committees, and the individual Board members is one of general oversight of the Funds, including oversight of the duties performed by the Advisor under the Investment Advisory Agreement for each Fund. The Board generally meets in regularly scheduled meetings four times a year, and may meet more often as required.

The Board has two standing Committees, the Audit Committee and the Nominating and Governance Committee, and has delegated certain responsibilities to those Committees.

Each Independent Trustee is a member of the Audit Committee. The principal responsibilities of the Audit Committee are to: (i) approve, and recommend to the Board, the appointment, retention or termination of the Funds’ independent registered public accounting firm; (ii) review with the independent registered public accounting firm the scope, performance and anticipated cost of their audits; (iii) discuss with the independent registered public accounting firm certain matters relating to the Funds’ financial statements, including any adjustment to such financial statements recommended by the independent registered public accounting firm, or any other results of any audit; (iv) request and review the independent registered public accounting firm’s annual representations with respect to their independence, and discuss with the independent registered public accounting firm any relationships or services disclosed in the statement that may impact the independence of the Funds’ independent registered public accounting firm; and (v) consider the comments of the independent registered public accounting firm and management’s responses thereto with respect to the quality and adequacy of the Funds’ accounting and financial reporting policies and practices and internal controls. The Board of Trustees of the Trust has adopted a written charter for the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee held four meetings during the Trust’s fiscal year ended June 30, 2025.

Each Independent Trustee is also a member of the Nominating and Governance Committee. This Committee reviews and nominates candidates to serve as Trustees. The Nominating and Governance Committee will consider shareholder proposals for candidates to serve as Trustees. Any such proposals should be sent to the Trust in care of the Nominating and Governance Committee chairperson. The final recommendation of a prospective Independent Trustee rests solely with the Nominating and Governance Committee. This Committee held one meeting during the Trust’s fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. The Independent Trustees have retained independent legal counsel to assist them in connection with their duties.

The Board is chaired by an Independent Trustee. The Board believes that its leadership structure, including an independent Chairman and Board Committees, is appropriate based on the size of the Board, the assets and number of Funds overseen by the Board members, as well as the nature of the Funds’ business.

*Biographical Information.* Certain biographical and other information relating to the Trustees of the Trust is set forth below, including their years of birth, their principal occupations for at least the last five years, their terms of office and the length of time served as a Trustee, the total number of portfolios overseen by the Trustee that are advised by the Advisor and public directorships and fund directorships held by the Trustee during the past five years.

## Independent Trustees

Name and Year of Birth	Position Held with the Trust	Term of Office* and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past Five Years
Randall H. Breitenbach (born 1960)	Trustee	Since 2001	Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of Bridge Energy LLC (2017 – present); Chairman Emeritus of Stanford University PIC Endowment (1999 – present); Formerly, Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of Pacific Coast Energy Company, LP (1988 – 2019); Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of BreitBurn Energy Company (1988 – 2012).	Twelve	BreitBurn Energy Partners, L.P.; Pacific Coast Energy Company, LP
	Chairman	Since 2018			
Alejandra C. Edwards, Ph.D. (born 1954)	Trustee <sup>(a)</sup>	Since 2007	Member Board of Directors Universidad Andres Bello Chile (2023 – present); Member Board of Directors Frontal Trust (Real Estate Investment Managers) (2023 – 2024); President of Chilean Association of Pension Fund Administrators (2021 – 2023); Member of Queens Care's Investment Committee (2017 – present); Formerly, California State University – Long Beach: Professor of Economics (1994 – 2015).	Twelve	None
Marcy Elkind, Ph.D. (born 1947)	Trustee	Since 2005	President, Elkind Economics, Inc. (1980 – present).	Twelve	None
	Vice Chair	Since 2018			
Robert Fitzgerald (born 1952)	Trustee <sup>(b)</sup>	Since 2005	Retired. Formerly, Chief Financial Officer of National Retirement Partners, Inc. (2005 – 2007); Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of PIMCO Advisors L.P. (1995 – 2001).	Twelve	None
H. Thomas Hicks (born 1950)	Trustee <sup>(c)</sup>	Since 2017	Retired. Formerly, Chief Financial Officer, URS Corporation (2005 – 2015).	Twelve	None

\* Each Independent Trustee serves until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her death or resignation or removal as provided in the Trust's Agreement and Declaration of Trust.

<sup>(a)</sup> Chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee.

<sup>(b)</sup> Chair of the Audit Committee.

<sup>(c)</sup> Vice Chair of the Audit Committee.

## Interested Trustee

Name and Year of Birth	Position Held with the Trust	Term of Office** and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During Past Five Years
George H. Davis, Jr.* (born 1961)	Trustee	Since 2007	Executive Chairman (since 2021) and Portfolio Manager (since 2001) of the Advisor, formerly Chief Executive Officer of the Advisor (2001 – 2021).	Twelve	None

\* Mr. Davis is considered an "interested person," as defined in the 1940 Act, of the Trust based on his positions with the Advisor.

\*\* As Trustee, Mr. Davis serves until his successor is elected and qualified or until his death or resignation or removal as provided in the Trust's Agreement and Declaration of Trust.

Certain biographical and other information relating to the officers of the Trust is set forth below, including their years of birth, their principal occupations for at least the last five years and the length of time served as an officer of the Trust.

Name and Year of Birth	Position Held with the Trust	Term of Office* and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years
Anna Marie Lopez (born 1967)	President	Since 2007	Chief Operating Officer of the Advisor (2007 – present).
Mark McMahon (born 1968)	Vice President and Secretary	Since 2006	Managing Director, Mutual Fund Operations of the Advisor (2006 – present).
James Menvielle (born 1972)	Vice President and Treasurer	Since 2007	Chief Financial Officer of the Advisor (2006 – present).
Adam Shoffner (born 1979)	Chief Compliance Officer and Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer	Since 2024	Senior Principal Consultant and Fund Compliance Officer of ACA Group (f/k/a Foreside Financial Group) (2020 – present); Compliance Consultant of Duff & Phelps (2018 – 2020)

\* Each officer is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees of the Trust.

The address for all Trustees and officers of the Trust, except Adam Shoffner, is c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC, 601 South Figueroa Street, 39<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017, attention: Trust Secretary. The address for Adam Shoffner is c/o ACA Group, 190 Middle Street, Suite 301, Portland, ME 04101. Mr. Shoffner is an employee of ACA Group, an affiliate of the Distributor.

**Risk Oversight.** The day-to-day operations of the Funds, including the management of risk, are performed by third party service providers, such as the Advisor, Distributor and Administrator. The Board is responsible for overseeing the Trust's service providers and thus has general oversight responsibilities with respect to risk management performed by those service providers. Risk management seeks to identify and address risks, *i.e.*, events or circumstances that could have material adverse effects on the business, operations, shareholder services, investment performance or reputation of the Funds. The Trust and its service providers employ a variety of processes, procedures and controls to identify certain of those possible events or circumstances, to lessen the probability of their occurrence and/or to mitigate the effects of such events or circumstances if they do occur.

The Board, directly and through its Committees, receives and reviews information from the Advisor, other service providers, the Trust's independent registered public accounting firm, Trust counsel and counsel to the Independent Trustees to assist it in its general oversight responsibilities. This information includes, but is not limited to, reports regarding the Funds' investments, including Fund performance and investment practices, valuation of Fund portfolio securities, and compliance. The Board also reviews, and must approve any proposed changes to, a Fund's investment objective, policies and restrictions, and reviews any areas of material non-compliance with the Funds' investment policies

and restrictions. The Audit Committee has general oversight responsibility for the Trust's accounting policies, financial reporting and internal control system. The Board has appointed a Chief Compliance Officer ("CCO") who administers the Trust's compliance program and regularly reports to the Board as to compliance matters. As part of its general compliance oversight, the Board reviews the annual compliance report issued by the Trust's CCO on the policies and procedures of the Trust and its service providers, proposed changes to the policies and procedures and quarterly reports on any material compliance issues that arose during the period.

Not all risks that may affect the Funds can be identified nor can controls be developed to eliminate or mitigate their occurrence or effects. It may not be practical or cost effective to eliminate or mitigate certain risks, the processes and controls employed to address certain risks may be limited in their effectiveness, and some risks are simply beyond the reasonable control of the Funds, the Advisor or other service providers. Moreover, it is necessary to bear certain risks (such as investment-related risks) to achieve a Fund's goals. As a result of the foregoing and other factors, the Board's ability to manage risk is subject to substantial limitations.

*Experience, Qualifications and Attributes.* As noted above, the Nominating and Governance Committee is responsible for identifying, evaluating and recommending trustee candidates. The Nominating and Governance Committee reviews the background and experience of trustee candidates and the candidates' expected contributions to the Board. As of the date of this SAI, the Board has concluded, based on each Board members' experience, qualifications and attributes, that each Board member should serve as a Trustee. The following is a brief summary of the information, in addition to the Board members' combined contribution to the Board, that led to this conclusion. The summaries set forth below as to the qualifications, attributes and skills of the Board members are furnished in response to disclosure requirements imposed by the SEC, do not constitute any representation or guarantee that the Board or any Trustee has any special expertise or experience, and do not impose any greater or additional responsibility or obligation on, or change any standard of care applicable to, any such person or the Board as a whole than otherwise would be the case.

Randall H. Breitenbach has served as a Board member of the Trust since its inception in 2001 and has served as Chairman of the Board since 2018. He formerly served as Chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee and Audit Committee. Mr. Breitenbach is Founder, Chairman and CEO of Bridge Energy Holdings LLC (2017–present). He founded and served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of Pacific Coast Energy Company until 2019. Mr. Breitenbach co-founded BreitBurn Energy Partners, L.P. and served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman until 2012. He also serves as Chairman Emeritus of the Stanford University PIC Endowment. He received a B.S. and M.S. degree in petroleum engineering from Stanford University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

George H. Davis, Jr. has served as a Board member of the Trust since 2007. Mr. Davis serves as Executive Chairman and portfolio manager of the Advisor. Mr. Davis formerly served as Chief Executive Officer of the Advisor, and prior thereto a portfolio manager for Hotchkis & Wiley as a division of Merrill Lynch Asset Management, L.P. He received a B.A. in History and Economics and an M.B.A. from Stanford University.

Alejandra C. Edwards has served as a Board member of the Trust since 2007 and Chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee since 2018. Ms. Edwards is Professor Emerita from California State University Long Beach since 2015, where she served as Professor of Economics from 1994 until 2015. She also served as President of the Chilean Association of Pension Fund Administrators from 2021 until 2023, and she is a member of Queens Care's Investment Committee since 2017. She continues to work as a Professional Economist on labor market reform, social security reform, gender issues, old age and poverty, and labor market performance in emerging and transition economies. From 1993 through 1996, she served as a senior economist for The World Bank. She received a Bachelors Degree in economics from the Universidad Catolica de Chile, and an M.A. and Ph.D. in economics from the University of Chicago.

Marcy Elkind has served as a Board member of the Trust since 2005 and as Vice Chair of the Board since 2018. Ms. Elkind is an economist and is president of Elkind Economics, Inc. She has advised U.S. and foreign governments and non-governmental organizations regarding pension reform. She currently conducts asset management forums on emerging markets investing for U.S. institutional investors and investment management firms. Ms. Elkind received an A.B. with highest honors in economics from the University of California, Berkeley, and a Ph.D. in economics from Stanford University.

Robert Fitzgerald has served as a Board member of the Trust since 2005. He has served as Chair of the Audit Committee since 2005. Mr. Fitzgerald formerly was chief financial officer of National Retirement Partners, Inc. and served as executive vice president and chief financial officer of PIMCO Advisors L.P. Prior to that he had also served as an audit

partner in the financial services group of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. He also served on another investment company board overseeing eight portfolios, including international and global funds from 2008 until 2024. Mr. Fitzgerald received his B.B.A. in Accounting from Niagara University and is also a graduate of the Pacific Coast Banking School at the University of Washington.

H. Thomas Hicks has served as a Board member of the Trust since 2017 and as Vice Chair of the Audit Committee since 2018. Mr. Hicks was formerly the Chief Financial Officer of URS Corporation from 2005–2015. Previously, Mr. Hicks served as a Managing Director with Merrill Lynch Investment Banking. Prior to joining Merrill Lynch, he held high-level finance positions at Litton Industries and Science Applications International Corporation. Mr. Hicks was formerly a member of the Board of St. John’s Health Center Foundation from 2014 until 2022. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from the University of Virginia.

Share Ownership. Information relating to each Board member’s share ownership in the Trust as of December 31, 2024 is set forth in the following chart.

Name	Aggregate Dollar Range of Shares in the Trust	Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in All Registered Investment Companies Overseen by Trustee in Family of Investment Companies
<i>Interested Trustee:</i>		
George H. Davis, Jr.	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Mid-Cap Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Small Cap Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None Global Value Fund – Over \$100,000 International Value Fund – Over \$100,000 International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Value Opportunities Fund – Over \$100,000 High Yield Fund – None	Over \$100,000
<i>Independent Trustees:</i>		
Randall H. Breitenbach	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – None Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – None Mid-Cap Value Fund – None Small Cap Value Fund – None Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None Global Value Fund – None International Value Fund – None International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None Value Opportunities Fund – Over \$100,000 High Yield Fund – Over \$100,000	Over \$100,000
Alejandra C. Edwards, Ph.D.	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – Over \$100,000 Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – None Mid-Cap Value Fund – None Small Cap Value Fund – None Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None Global Value Fund – \$50,001 - \$100,000 International Value Fund – None International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – \$50,001 - \$100,000 Value Opportunities Fund – None High Yield Fund – Over \$100,000	Over \$100,000

**Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in All Registered Investment Companies Overseen by Trustee in Family of Investment Companies**

Name	Aggregate Dollar Range of Shares in the Trust	
Marcy Elkind, Ph.D.	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – Over \$100,000	
	Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – None	
	Mid-Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None	
	Global Value Fund – None	Over \$100,000
	International Value Fund – None	
	International Small Cap Diversified Fund – None	
	Value Opportunities Fund – \$50,001 - \$100,000	
	High Yield Fund – None	
Robert Fitzgerald	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – None	
	Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – \$10,001-\$50,000	
	Mid-Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – \$10,001-\$50,000	
	Global Value Fund – \$10,001-\$50,000	Over \$100,000
	International Value Fund – None	
	International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None	
	Value Opportunities Fund – \$10,001-\$50,000	
	High Yield Fund – None	
H. Thomas Hicks	Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund – None	
	Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund – None	
	Mid-Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Value Fund – None	
	Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None	
	Global Value Fund – None	None
	International Value Fund – None	
	International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund – None	
	Value Opportunities Fund – None	
	High Yield Fund – None	

**Compensation of Trustees**

The Trust does not pay salaries to any of its officers, except the Chief Compliance Officer, or fees to its Trustee who is affiliated with the Advisor. The Trust pays to each Independent Trustee, for service to the Trust, a \$75,000 annual retainer, which is paid in quarterly installments. Prior to January 1, 2024, the annual retainer was \$71,000. The Board Chair, the Audit Committee Chair and the Nominating and Governance Committee Chair receive additional annual compensation of \$32,000, \$27,000 and \$7,500, respectively. The Board Vice Chair and Audit Committee Vice Chair receive additional annual compensation of \$7,500. The Trust reimburses each Independent Trustee for his or her out-of-pocket expenses relating to attendance at Board and Committee meetings.

The following table sets forth the compensation earned by the Independent Trustees for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025.

Name	Position Held with the Trust	Compensation from the Trust	Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued as Part of Trust Expense	Estimated Annual Benefits upon Retirement	Aggregate Compensation from Trust and Other Advisor Advised Funds*
Randall H. Breitenbach	Trustee	\$107,000	None	None	\$107,000
Alejandra C. Edwards, Ph.D.	Trustee	\$82,500	None	None	\$82,500
Marcy Elkind, Ph.D.	Trustee	\$82,500	None	None	\$82,500
Robert Fitzgerald	Trustee	\$102,000	None	None	\$102,000
H. Thomas Hicks	Trustee	\$82,500	None	None	\$82,500

\* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, Trustees fees totaled \$456,500.

## Investment Advisory Agreements

Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC (previously defined as the “Advisor”) provides the Funds with management and investment advisory services and is located at 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017-5704. The Advisor is a limited liability company, the primary members of which are HWCap Holdings, a limited liability company whose members are current and former employees of the Advisor, and Stephens - H&W, LLC, a limited liability company whose primary member is SF Holding Corp., which is a diversified holding company. The Advisor supervises and arranges the purchase and sale of securities held in the Funds’ portfolios and manages the Funds. The Advisor also manages other investment company portfolios and separate investment advisory accounts.

As compensation for its services, the Advisor receives a fee, computed daily and payable monthly, as follows:

### Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund:

First \$250 million in assets	0.70% of average daily net assets
Next \$250 million in assets	0.60% of average daily net assets
Over \$500 million in assets	0.50% of average daily net assets.

### Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund:

First \$500 million in assets	0.70% of average daily net assets
Next \$500 million in assets	0.60% of average daily net assets
Over \$1 billion in assets	0.55% of average daily net assets.

### Mid-Cap Value Fund:

First \$5 billion in assets	0.75% of average daily net assets
Next \$5 billion in assets	0.65% of average daily net assets
Over \$10 billion in assets	0.60% of average daily net assets.

### Small Cap Value Fund:

0.75% of average daily net assets.

### Small Cap Diversified Value Fund:

0.65% of average daily net assets.

### Global Value Fund:

0.55% of average daily net assets.

### International Value Fund:

0.55% of average daily net assets.

### International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund:

0.70% of average daily net assets.

### Value Opportunities Fund:

0.75% of average daily net assets.

### High Yield Fund:

0.55% of average daily net assets.

### SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund

Unitary fee of 0.55% of the Fund's average daily net assets.

The Advisor agreed to annual caps on expenses for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2025, 2024, and 2023. The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive its fees and/or reimburse operating expenses (excluding sales loads, taxes, leverage interest, brokerage commissions, acquired fund fees and expenses, if any, expenses incurred in connection with any merger or reorganization and extraordinary expenses) in excess of the annual rates presented below as applied to

each Fund's average daily net assets through August 29, 2026. The agreement may be terminated only with the consent of the Funds' Board.

	<i>Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund</i>	<i>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</i>	<i>Mid-Cap Value Fund</i>	<i>Small Cap Value Fund*</i>	<i>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</i>	<i>Global Value Fund***</i>	<i>International Value Fund****</i>	<i>International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund*****</i>	<i>Value Opportunities Fund</i>	<i>High Yield Fund</i>
Annual cap on expenses – Class I	0.80%	0.95%	1.05%	0.97%	0.80%	0.70%	0.70%	0.89%	1.15%	0.70%
Annual cap on expenses – Class A	1.05%	1.20%	1.30%	1.22%	1.05%	0.95%	0.95%	1.14%	1.40%	0.95%
Annual cap on expenses – Class C**	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.97%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.15%	N/A
Annual cap on expenses – Class Z	0.80%	0.95%	1.05%	0.97%	0.80%	0.70%	0.70%	0.89%	1.15%	0.60%

\*Prior to December 31, 2022, the Small Cap Value Fund's annual cap on expenses were 1.15% for Class I, 1.40% for Class A, 2.15% for Class C, and 1.15% for Class Z.

\*\*Class C shares of the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund and High Yield Fund were converted into Class A shares, effective May 31, 2024.

\*\*\*Prior to August 29, 2025, the Global Value Fund's annual cap on expenses were 0.95% for Class I, 1.20% for Class A and 0.95% for Class Z.

\*\*\*\*Prior to August 29, 2025, the International Value Fund's annual cap on expenses were 0.95% for Class I, 1.20% for Class A and 0.95% for Class Z.

\*\*\*\*\*Prior to August 29, 2025, the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund's annual cap on expenses were 0.99% for Class I, 1.24% for Class A and 0.99% for Class Z.

For the periods indicated, the Advisor earned and waived fees (and reimbursed expenses) as provided in the table below.

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Investment Advisory Fees Earned</b>	<b>Fees Waived (or Expenses Reimbursed)</b>	<b>Net Fees Paid</b>
<b>Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$669,465	(\$202,601)	\$466,864
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$702,426	(\$202,976)	\$499,450
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$589,889	(\$190,553)	\$399,336

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Investment Advisory Fees Earned</b>	<b>Fees Waived (or Expenses Reimbursed)</b>	<b>Net Fees Paid</b>
<b>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$2,655,820	(\$63,002)	\$2,592,818
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$2,584,729	(\$77,564)	\$2,507,165
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$2,712,035	(\$82,429)	\$2,629,606
<b>Mid-Cap Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$3,090,577	\$0	\$3,090,577
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$3,497,573	\$0	\$3,497,573
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$3,539,616	\$0	\$3,539,616
<b>Small Cap Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$5,979,435	(\$489,059)	\$5,490,376
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$5,692,047	(\$544,201)	\$5,147,846
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$4,960,547	(\$284,844)	\$4,675,703
<b>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$5,322,032	(\$387,375)	\$4,934,657
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$4,927,099	(\$387,653)	\$4,539,446
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$3,852,928	(\$392,739)	\$3,460,189
<b>Global Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$283,590	(\$118,403)	\$165,187
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$260,714	(\$103,426)	\$157,288
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$259,447	(\$103,742)	\$155,705
<b>International Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$30,756	(\$30,756)	\$0
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$28,054	(\$28,054)	\$0
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$23,482	(\$23,482)	\$0
<b>International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$46,231	(\$46,231)	\$0
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$57,131	(\$57,131)	\$0
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$48,980	(\$48,980)	\$0
<b>Value Opportunities Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$5,074,719	\$0	\$5,074,719
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$4,501,560	\$0	\$4,501,560
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$3,704,591	\$0	\$3,704,591
<b>High Yield Fund</b>			
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025	\$4,822,510	(\$632,564)	\$4,189,946
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024	\$5,076,419	(\$625,010)	\$4,451,409
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	\$4,536,786	(\$608,362)	\$3,928,424
<b>SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal Period Ended June 30, 2025	\$2,319	\$0	\$2,319

The Advisor serves as investment adviser to each Fund pursuant to separate investment advisory agreements (the "Advisory Agreements") with the Trust. Each of the Advisory Agreements provides that the Advisor shall not be liable to the Trust for any error of judgment by the Advisor or for any loss sustained by any of the Funds except in the case of a breach of fiduciary duty with respect to the receipt of compensation for services (in which case any award of damages will be limited as provided in the 1940 Act) or of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of duty.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, each Advisory Agreement will continue in effect for two years from the effective date and will remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved annually (a) by the Board of Trustees of the Trust or by a majority of the outstanding shares of the applicable Fund and (b) by a majority of the Trustees of the Trust who are not parties to the Advisory Agreement or interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party. Each Advisory Agreement is not assignable and will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. In addition, such contract may be terminated by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the applicable Fund or by the Advisor without penalty on 60 days' written notice to the other party.

## Portfolio Managers

Each Fund is managed by the investment team of the Advisor (“Investment Team”), including portfolio managers. The Investment Team also has responsibility for the day-to-day management of accounts other than the Funds. The Advisor has identified the portfolio managers with the most significant responsibility for each Fund’s portfolio. The list does not include all members of the investment team. The following table provides information about funds and accounts, other than the Funds, for which each Fund’s portfolio managers were primarily responsible for the day-to-day portfolio management as of June 30, 2025.

Portfolio Managers	Number of Other Accounts Managed and Assets by Account Type			Number of Accounts and Assets for Which Advisory Fee is Performance-Based		
	Registered Investment Companies	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles	Other Accounts	Registered Investment Companies	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles	Other Accounts
Doug Campbell George H. Davis, Jr. Hunter Doble, CFA David Green CFA Stan Majcher, CFA Scott McBride, CFA Patricia McKenna, CFA James Miles Judd Peters, CFA Scott Rosenthal Ryan Thomes, CFA	15 \$19.1 billion	16 \$3.6 billion	49 \$6.3 billion	2 \$15.1 billion	2 \$344 million	3 \$640 million
Mark Hudoff Ray Kennedy, CFA Richard Mak, CFA Daniel McKenzie, CFA Patrick Meegan, CFA	0 \$0	2 \$432 million	8 \$788 billion	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0

*Conflicts of Interest.* From time to time, potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise between a portfolio manager’s management of the investments of a Fund, on the one hand, and the management of other accounts, on the other hand. For example, the Investment Team also manages institutional accounts and other mutual funds in several different investment strategies. The portfolios within an investment strategy are managed using a target portfolio; however, each portfolio may have different restrictions, cash flows, tax and other relevant considerations which may preclude a portfolio from participating in certain transactions for that investment strategy. Consequently, the performance of portfolios may vary due to these different considerations. The Investment Team may place transactions for one investment strategy that are directly or indirectly contrary to investment decisions made on behalf of another investment strategy. The Advisor may be restricted from purchasing more than a limited percentage of the outstanding shares of a company or otherwise restricted from trading in a company’s securities due to other regulatory limitations. If a company is a viable investment for more than one investment strategy, the Advisor has adopted policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that all of its clients are treated fairly and equitably. Additionally, potential and actual conflicts of interest may also arise as a result of the Advisor’s other business activities and the Advisor’s possession of material non-public information about an issuer.

Different types of accounts and investment strategies may have different fee structures. Additionally, certain accounts pay the Advisor performance-based fees, which may vary depending on how well the account performs compared to a benchmark. Because such fee arrangements have the potential to create an incentive for the Advisor to favor such accounts in making investment decisions and allocations, the Advisor has adopted policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that all of its clients are treated fairly and equitably, including in respect of allocation decisions, such as initial public offerings.

Since accounts are managed to a target portfolio by the Investment Team, adequate time and resources are consistently applied to all accounts in the same investment strategy.

The Investment Team, including portfolio managers, is compensated in various forms, which may include one or more of the following: (i) a base salary, (ii) bonus, (iii) profit sharing and (iv) equity ownership. Compensation is used to reward, attract and retain high quality investment professionals.

The Investment Team is evaluated and accountable at three levels. The first level is individual contribution to the research and decision-making process, including the quality and quantity of work achieved. The second level is teamwork, generally evaluated through contribution within sector teams. The third level pertains to overall portfolio and firm performance.

Fixed salaries and discretionary bonuses for investment professionals are determined by the Chief Executive Officer of the Advisor using tools which may include annual evaluations, compensation surveys, feedback from other employees and advice from members of the firm's Executive and Compensation Committees. The amount of the bonus is determined by the total amount of the firm's bonus pool available for the year, which is generally a function of revenues. No investment professional receives a bonus that is a pre-determined percentage of revenues or net income. Compensation is thus subjective rather than formulaic.

The portfolio managers of the Funds own equity in the Advisor. The Advisor believes that the employee ownership structure of the firm will be a significant factor in ensuring a motivated and stable employee base going forward. The Advisor believes that the combination of competitive compensation levels and equity ownership provides the Advisor with a demonstrable advantage in the retention and motivation of employees. Portfolio managers who own equity in the Advisor receive their pro rata share of the Advisor's profits. Investment professionals may also receive contributions under the Advisor's profit sharing/401(k) plan.

Finally, the Advisor maintains a bank of unallocated equity to be used for those individuals whose contributions to the firm grow over time. If any owner should retire or leave the firm, the Advisor has the right to repurchase their ownership thereby increasing the equity bank. This should provide for smooth succession through the gradual rotation of the firm's ownership from one generation to the next.

The Advisor believes that its compensation structure/levels are more attractive than the industry norm, which is illustrated by the firm's lower-than-industry-norm investment personnel turnover.

Each portfolio manager beneficially owned shares of one or more Funds as of the end of each Fund's most recent fiscal year. A portfolio manager's beneficial ownership of a Fund is defined as the portfolio manager having the opportunity to share in any profit from transactions in the Fund, either directly or indirectly, as the result of any contract, understanding, arrangement and relationship or otherwise. Therefore, ownership of Fund shares by members of the portfolio manager's immediate family or by a trust of which the portfolio manager is a trustee could be considered ownership by the portfolio manager. The reporting of Fund share ownership in this SAI shall not be construed as an admission that the portfolio manager has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the Fund listed. The table below sets forth each portfolio manager's beneficial ownership of the Fund(s) under that portfolio manager's management as of June 30, 2025 using the following ranges: None; \$1-\$10,000; \$10,001-\$50,000; \$50,001-\$100,000; \$100,001-\$500,000; \$500,001-\$1,000,000; or over \$1,000,000.

<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Name of Portfolio Manager</i>	<i>Dollar Range of Shares Owned</i>
<i>Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund</i>	Doug Campbell George H. Davis, Jr. Scott McBride, CFA Patricia McKenna, CFA	\$100,001 - \$500,000 Over \$1,000,000 \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000
<i>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</i>	Doug Campbell George H. Davis, Jr. Scott McBride, CFA Patricia McKenna, CFA	\$100,001 - \$500,000 Over \$1,000,000 \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000
<i>Mid-Cap Value Fund</i>	George H. Davis, Jr. Hunter Doble, CFA Stan Majcher, CFA	Over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,000,000
<i>Small Cap Value Fund</i>	David Green, CFA James Miles	Over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,000,000
<i>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</i>	Judd Peters, CFA Ryan Thomes, CFA	\$100,001 - \$500,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000
<i>Global Value Fund</i>	Scott McBride, CFA Scott Rosenthal	Over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,000,000

<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Name of Portfolio Manager</i>	<i>Dollar Range of Shares Owned</i>
<i>International Value Fund</i>	Hunter Doble, CFA David Green, CFA Scott Rosenthal	\$10,001-\$50,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000 None
<i>International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</i>	Judd Peters, CFA Ryan Thomas, CFA	\$100,001 - \$500,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000
<i>Value Opportunities Fund</i>	George H. Davis, Jr. David Green, CFA	Over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,000,000
<i>High Yield Fund</i>	Mark Hudoff Ray Kennedy, CFA Patrick Meegan Richard Mak, CFA Daniel McKenzie, CFA	\$100,001 - \$500,000 Over \$1,000,000 \$100,001 - \$500,000 \$50,001 - \$100,000 \$500,001 - \$1,000,000
<i>SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund</i>	Judd Peters, CFA Ryan Thomes, CFA	None None

### **Principal Underwriter and Administrator**

Quasar Distributors, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Foreside Financial Group, LLC (dba ACA Group), 190 Middle Street, Suite 301, Portland, Maine 04101, a Delaware limited liability company, is the principal underwriter and distributor for the shares of the Funds (“Quasar” or the “Distributor”). Quasar is a registered broker-dealer and member of FINRA.

The Funds’ shares are offered to the public on a continuous basis. The Distributor, as the principal underwriter of the shares, has certain obligations under the distribution agreement concerning the distribution of the shares. These obligations and the compensation the Distributor receives are described in the section titled, “Purchases of Shares.”

The SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund shares are offered to the public on a continuous basis only in Creation Units. The Distributor will not distribute Fund Shares in amounts less than a Creation Unit and does not maintain a secondary market in Fund Shares. The Distributor, as the principal underwriter of the shares, has certain obligations under the distribution agreement concerning the distribution of the shares. These obligations and the compensation the Distributor receives are described in the section titled, “Purchases of Shares.”

Under the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor, as agent for the Trust, will receive orders for the purchase and redemption of Creation Units, provided that any subscriptions and orders will not be binding on the Trust until accepted by the Trust. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered under the Exchange Act and a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”). The Distributor also may enter into agreements with securities dealers (“Soliciting Dealers”) who will solicit purchases of Creation Units of Shares. Such Soliciting Dealers also may be Authorized Participants (as discussed in the section entitled “Creation and Redemption of Creation Units”) or DTC participants (as defined below).

U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services (the “Administrator” or “Fund Services”), 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, is the administrator for each Fund.

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the total administration fees paid by the Funds to Fund Services are provided in the table below.

	2025	2024	2023
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	\$47,998	\$46,190	\$41,208
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	\$135,342	\$129,999	\$134,972
Mid-Cap Value Fund	\$148,582	\$159,805	\$163,604
Small Cap Value Fund	\$271,404	\$251,220	\$221,996
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$288,337	\$254,711	\$203,538
Global Value Fund	\$46,186	\$40,232	\$40,191
International Value Fund	\$42,140	\$40,294	\$40,283
International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$47,593	\$46,972	\$46,623
Value Opportunities Fund	\$227,576	\$201,100	\$169,742
High Yield Fund	\$294,080	\$303,466	\$272,479
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$0	N/A	N/A

### Code of Ethics

The Board of Trustees of the Trust has approved a Code of Ethics under Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that covers the Trust and the Advisor (the “Code of Ethics”). The Code of Ethics permits subject personnel to invest in securities, including securities that may be purchased or held by a Fund, subject to certain restrictions. The protective provisions of the Code of Ethics prohibit certain investments and limit these personnel from making investments during periods when a Fund is making such investments. The Code of Ethics is on public file with, and is available from, the Commission. The Board of Trustees has also approved a separate Code of Ethics for the Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer related to the Funds’ financial reporting.

### Proxy Voting Policy

Generally, the Advisor will vote (by proxy or otherwise) in all matters for which a shareholder vote is solicited by, or with respect to, issuers of securities beneficially held in the Funds’ accounts in such manner as the Advisor deems appropriate in accordance with its written policies and procedures. The Advisor may affirmatively decide that voting on certain matters may not be in a Fund’s best interest. These policies and procedures set forth guidelines for voting typical proxy proposals. However, each proxy issue will be considered individually in order that the Advisor may consider what would be in a Fund’s best interest. Further, where a proxy proposal raises a material conflict of interest between the interests of the Advisor and a Fund, a member of the Advisor’s Proxy Oversight Committee will review the vote to determine that the decision was consistent with established guidelines and not prompted by any conflict of interest. See Appendix A for the Advisor’s Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures.

Non-U.S. proxies (and particularly those in emerging markets) may involve a number of challenges that restrict or prevent the Advisor’s ability to vote proxies. As a result, the Fund’s non-U.S. proxies will be voted on a best-efforts basis.

Information regarding how the Funds voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 will be available no later than August 31 of each year without charge (i) by calling 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637), and (ii) on the Commission’s website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

### Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage

Transactions on U.S. stock exchanges, commodities markets and futures markets and other agency transactions involve the payment by a Fund of negotiated brokerage commissions. Such commissions vary among different brokers. A particular broker may charge different commissions according to such factors as the difficulty and size of the transaction. Transactions in foreign investments often involve the payment of fixed brokerage commissions, which may be higher than those in the United States. In the case of securities traded in the over-the-counter markets, the price paid by a Fund usually includes an undisclosed dealer commission or mark-up. In underwritten offerings, the price paid by a Fund includes a disclosed, fixed commission or discount retained by the underwriter or dealer.

It has for many years been a common practice in the investment advisory business for advisers of investment companies and other investors to receive brokerage and research services (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of

1934, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder (the "1934 Act") from broker-dealers that execute portfolio transactions for the clients of such advisers and from third parties with which such broker-dealers have arrangements. Consistent with this practice, the Advisor may receive brokerage and research services and other similar services from many broker-dealers with which the Advisor places the Funds' portfolio transactions. These services may include such matters as trade execution services, general economic and market reviews, industry and company reviews, evaluations of investments, recommendations as to the purchase and sale of investments, trade magazines, company financial data, market data, pricing services, quotation services, and news services utilized by the Advisor's investment professionals. Where the services referred to above are not used exclusively by the Advisor for brokerage or research purposes, the Advisor, based upon allocations of expected use, would bear that portion of the cost of these services which directly relates to their non-brokerage or non-research use. Some of these services may be of value to the Advisor in advising a variety of its clients (including the Funds), although not all of these services would necessarily be useful and of value in managing the Funds or any particular Fund. The management fee paid by each Fund is not reduced because the Advisor may receive these services even though the Advisor might otherwise be required to purchase some of these services for cash.

The Advisor places orders for the purchase and sale of portfolio investments for the Funds and buys and sells investments for the Funds through a substantial number of brokers and dealers. In so doing, the Advisor uses its best efforts to obtain for the Funds the most favorable price and execution available, except to the extent it may be permitted to pay higher brokerage commissions as described below. In seeking the most favorable price and execution, the Advisor, having in mind each Fund's best interests, considers all factors it deems relevant, including, by way of illustration, price, the size of the transaction, the nature of the market for the security or other investment, the amount of the commission, the timing of the transaction taking into account market prices and trends, the reputation, experience and financial stability of the broker-dealer involved and the quality of service rendered by the broker-dealer in other transactions.

Foreign currency transactions for the Fund are generally executed in two different manners. As a general matter, foreign currency transactions are executed by the Fund's custodian pursuant to standing instructions. These transactions are executed automatically by the custodian at its discretion or on its schedule following receipt of securities trade or other data from the Advisor, an executing broker, custodial affiliate, or another party. The terms (such as timing, pricing, fees/spreads, reporting, etc.) under which the custodian performs these standing instruction foreign currency transactions are as agreed to between the Fund and the custodian. Transactions in restricted currencies, *i.e.*, currencies that do not trade on global foreign currency markets, as well as foreign currency transactions needed to repatriate dividends and income, interest, and other cash proceeds accumulated as a result of ownership of foreign ordinary shares and held in foreign custodial accounts, are executed by custodians pursuant to standing instructions. Foreign currency rates charged by the custodian for these transactions are often higher than the lowest available rates and custodians' foreign currency transactions may or may not be competitive or transparent. Alternatively, the Advisor may execute trades with third-party brokers particularly when settling trades in foreign securities.

As permitted by Section 28(e) of the 1934 Act, and by each Investment Advisory Agreement, the Advisor may cause a Fund to pay a broker-dealer which provides "brokerage and research services" (as defined in the 1934 Act) to the Advisor an amount of disclosed commission for effecting securities transactions for such Fund in excess of the commission which another broker-dealer would have charged for effecting that transaction. The provision of research and brokerage products and services is often referred to as "soft dollar arrangements." The Advisor's authority to cause the Funds to pay any such greater commissions is also subject to such policies as the Board may adopt from time to time.

For transactions in fixed income and convertible securities, the provision of brokerage and research services is not typically considered, although the Advisor may receive research or research-related credits from broker-dealers which are generated from underwriting commissions when purchasing new issues of fixed income securities or other assets for a Fund. Since the securities in which certain Funds invest consist primarily of fixed income securities, which are generally not subject to stated brokerage commissions, as described above, their investments in securities subject to stated commissions generally constitute a small percentage of the aggregate dollar amount of their transactions. Accordingly, Funds or other clients of the Advisor which invest primarily in fixed income securities will generate less brokerage commissions to pay for research services which may result in a less proportionate amount of commissions paid for research services than equity accounts.

The Advisor also may participate in client commission arrangements, commission sharing arrangements and step-out transactions to receive eligible research and brokerage products and services. In "client commission arrangements" or

“commission sharing arrangements,” the Advisor may effect transactions, subject to best execution, through a broker and request that the broker allocate a portion of the commission or commission credits to a segregated “research pool(s)” maintained by the broker. The Advisor may then direct such broker to pay for various products and services that are eligible under the safe harbor of Section 28(e). Participating in client commission arrangements or commission sharing arrangements may enable the Advisor to (1) strengthen its key brokerage relationships; (2) consolidate payments for research and brokerage products and services; and (3) continue to receive a variety of high quality research and brokerage products and services while facilitating best execution in the trading process.

In a step-out transaction, the Advisor directs a trade to a broker with instructions that the broker execute the transaction, but “step-out” all or a portion of the transaction or commission in favor of another broker that provides eligible research and brokerage products or services. The second broker may clear and/or settle the transaction and receive commissions for the stepped-in portion. The Advisor only enters into step-out transactions if it will not hinder best execution.

In addition to trading with client commission arrangement brokers as discussed above, the Advisor effects trades with full service and introducing brokers, Electronic Communication Networks, Alternative Trading Systems, and other execution services.

From time to time, the Advisor may purchase new issues of securities for clients, including the Funds, in a fixed price offering. In these situations, the broker may be a member of the selling group that will, in addition to selling securities, provide the Advisor with research services. FINRA has adopted rules expressly permitting these types of arrangements under certain circumstances. Generally, the broker will provide research “credits” in these situations at a rate that is higher than that which is available for typical secondary market transactions. These arrangements may not fall within the safe harbor of Section 28(e).

The Funds anticipate that their brokerage transactions involving securities of issuers domiciled outside of the United States will generally be conducted on the principal stock exchanges of such countries. Brokerage transactions and other transaction costs on foreign stock exchanges generally are higher than in the U.S., although the Funds will attempt to achieve the best net results in effecting their portfolio transactions. There is generally less governmental supervision and regulation of foreign brokers and foreign stock exchanges than in the U.S.

Foreign equity securities may be held by the Trust in the form of ADRs, EDRs, GDRs or other securities convertible into foreign equity securities. ADRs, EDRs and GDRs may be listed on stock exchanges, or traded in the Over-the-Counter markets in the United States or Europe, as the case may be. ADRs traded in the United States, like other securities traded in the United States, will be subject to negotiated commission rates. The Trust’s ability and decisions to purchase or sell portfolio securities of foreign issuers may be affected by laws or regulations relating to the convertibility and repatriation of assets.

Because the shares of each Fund are redeemable on a daily basis in U.S. dollars, the Advisor intends to manage the Funds so as to give reasonable assurance that it will be able to obtain U.S. dollars to the extent necessary to meet anticipated redemptions. Under present conditions, it is not believed that these considerations will have a significant effect on the Funds’ portfolio strategies.

Securities held by a Fund may also be held by, or be appropriate investments for, other funds or investment advisory clients for which the Advisor acts as an adviser. Because of different objectives or other factors, a particular security may be bought for one or more clients of the Advisor when one or more clients of the Advisor are selling the same security. If purchases or sales of securities arise for consideration at or about the same time that would involve the Funds or other clients or funds for which the Advisor acts as adviser, transactions in such securities will be made, insofar as feasible, for the respective funds and clients in a manner deemed equitable to all. To the extent that transactions on behalf of more than one client of the Advisor during the same period may increase the demand for securities being purchased or the supply of securities being sold, there may be an adverse effect on price.

Aggregate brokerage commissions paid by each of the Funds for the three most recent fiscal years ended June 30 are shown in the table below.

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	\$ 38,370	\$ 33,455	\$ 28,059
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	\$ 114,711	\$ 106,356	\$ 129,855
Mid-Cap Value Fund	\$ 193,832	\$ 312,820	\$ 308,164
Small Cap Value Fund	\$ 438,289	\$ 631,638	\$ 403,052
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$ 887,837	\$ 904,439	\$ 794,546
Global Value Fund	\$ 25,832	\$ 30,113	\$ 23,747
International Value Fund	\$ 2,887	\$ 2,444	\$ 1,797
International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$ 9,212	\$ 8,632	\$ 10,947
Value Opportunities Fund	\$ 611,972	\$ 729,129	\$ 651,821
High Yield Fund	\$ 872	\$ 10,781	\$ 19,571
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$ 2	N/A	N/A

The value of the Funds' aggregate holdings of the securities of their regular brokers or dealers (as defined in Rule 10b-1 under the 1940 Act), if any, as of June 30, 2025, were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Regular Broker-Dealer</u>	<u>Debt-Equity</u>	<u>Value</u>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	Citigroup, Inc.	Equity	\$2,885,909
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	Wells Fargo & Co.	Equity	\$2,278,132
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	Bank of America Corp.	Equity	\$1,220,856
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	Citigroup, Inc.	Equity	\$13,950,146
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	Wells Fargo & Co.	Equity	\$11,486,244
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	Bank of America Corp.	Equity	\$5,583,760
Small Cap Value Fund	Evercore, Inc.	Equity	\$3,051,226
Global Value Fund	State Street Corp.	Equity	\$457,262
International Value Fund	Barclays PLC	Equity	\$104,346
Value Opportunities Fund	Citigroup, Inc.	Equity	\$12,836,096
Value Opportunities Fund	Wells Fargo & Co.	Equity	\$9,494,220
Value Opportunities Fund	State Street Corp.	Equity	\$7,114,146

## Portfolio Turnover

Portfolio turnover measures the percentage of a fund's total portfolio market value that was purchased or sold during the period. A fund's portfolio turnover rate provides an indication of how transaction costs (which are not included in a fund's expenses) may affect a fund's performance. Also, funds with a high turnover may be more likely to distribute capital gains that may be taxable to shareholders (including short-term capital gains that are generally taxed for federal income tax purposes as ordinary income when distributed to shareholders).

The Funds' portfolio turnover rates for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 are stated below. Portfolio turnover rates could change significantly in response to turbulent market conditions.

	<b><u>2025</u></b>	<b><u>2024</u></b>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	34%	34%
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	40%	22%
Mid-Cap Value Fund	31%	28%
Small Cap Value Fund	41%	45%
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	60%	54%
Global Value Fund	51%	48%
International Value Fund	35%	35%
International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	63%	62%
Value Opportunities Fund	78%	71%
High Yield Fund	41%	44%
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	0%	N/A

Historically, turnover in the Hotchkis & Wiley Funds has ranged from 20% to 200%. On average, the Advisor typically expects an investment thesis to unfold over a two year period. A two-year holding period would create a 50% portfolio turnover. Factors that increase or decrease portfolio turnover include market conditions, change in the quantity of investment opportunities, purchase and redemption activity, and the change in the risk returns within portfolios.

#### **Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds**

The Trust has adopted, and the Board of Trustees has approved, policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that non-public disclosure of the Funds' portfolio holdings is in the best interests of Fund shareholders, or at least will do no harm to Fund shareholders. No information concerning the Funds' portfolio holdings may be disclosed except as provided below:

##### *Regulatory Filings*

The Trust is required to disclose, after its first and third fiscal quarters, the complete schedule of a Fund's portfolio holdings with the SEC on Form N-PORT. The Trust also discloses a complete schedule of each Fund's portfolio holdings with the SEC on Form N-CSR after its second and fourth fiscal quarters. The Trust's Forms N-PORT and Forms N-CSR on behalf of a Fund will be available on the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The Trust's Forms N-PORT and Forms N-CSR are available without charge, upon request, by calling 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637).

##### *Portfolio Holdings on the Funds' Website and in Marketing Materials*

The Funds' complete unaudited portfolio holdings as of each month-end will generally be available by the last business day of the following month on the Funds' website. In certain instances, a Fund's month-end portfolio holdings may be disclosed earlier than the last business day of the following month to certain third-parties under the following conditions: (i) for legitimate business purposes; (ii) no adverse impact is anticipated to Fund shareholders; and (iii) portfolio holdings are posted on the Funds' website. Each Fund's quarter-end top 10 holdings, industry and sector classifications, portfolio characteristics including price-to-book ratio, median market cap, turnover and yield-to-worst of the Funds, generally are available by the eighth to tenth business day after quarter-end on the Funds' website.

Quarterly commentary for each Fund, which may discuss a Fund's sectors, industries and individual holdings, generally is available approximately 15 to 18 business days after the end of each calendar quarter. Quarterly fact sheets for each Fund, which may include Top 10 holdings, industry and sector classifications, portfolio characteristics including price-to-book ratio, market cap, turnover and yield-to-worst, generally will be available by the tenth business day after calendar quarter end. Quarterly attribution reports (quarter-to-date and year-to-date), generally will be available by the 12th business day after quarter-end. These reports include top and bottom five contributors to performance, as well as bullets points which may discuss a Fund's sectors, industries and individual holdings (top 10 holdings).

Information on the Funds' portfolio holdings and characteristics may be obtained through the Funds' website or by calling 800-796-5606.

This information will, at a minimum, remain on the Funds' website until the Funds file a list of their holdings with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the relevant periods.

#### *Disclosure of Holdings to Analytical Companies*

The Funds' portfolio holdings generally are sent to certain analytical companies (Morningstar, Bloomberg, Broadridge, S&P, Vestek, Thomson Financial, etc.) and investment consultants either monthly or quarterly on the next business day after a complete set of holdings is available on the Funds' website.

#### *Disclosure of Holdings to Service Providers and Other Parties*

The Funds' portfolio holdings are disclosed to service providers on an on-going basis in the performance of their contractual duties. These providers include, but are not limited to, the Funds' custodian, fund accountant, fund administrator, printing companies, public accounting firm and attorneys. Holdings are disclosed to service providers that perform operational services for all of the accounts managed by the Advisor, including the Funds, which include back office services, portfolio accounting and performance systems services, proxy voting services and analytical and trading systems (such as FactSet, Bloomberg and Charles River). Employees of the Advisor also may have frequent access to portfolio holdings. The frequency of disclosure to these parties varies and may be as frequently as intra-day with no lag.

Various broker/dealer and other parties involved in the trading and settlement process have access to Fund portfolio information when a Fund is buying and selling Fund securities.

Non-public disclosure of the Funds' portfolio holdings will only be made to service providers and other parties who are under a duty of confidentiality to the Funds, whether by explicit written agreement or by virtue of their duties to the Funds. The Trust and/or the Advisor will make reasonable efforts to obtain written confidentiality agreements and prohibitions on trading based on knowledge of the Funds' portfolio holdings with the service providers and other parties who receive the Funds' portfolio holdings information prior to the holdings being made public. Employees of the Advisor are subject to the Trust's and the Advisor's Code of Ethics, but the improper use of Fund portfolio holdings by other parties is possible, notwithstanding contractual and confidentiality obligations.

A Fund may provide ad hoc portfolio attribution and characteristics for non-quarter end periods to investment consultants, financial intermediaries, shareholders or others who require such information for legitimate business purposes. Requests for this information can be standing requests or made by calling 800-796-5606. A Fund reserves the right to refuse to fulfill a request if it deems that providing information would be contrary to the best interest of the Fund. Such decisions are made by the President of the Trust or the Trust's CCO.

Portfolio holdings may be disclosed to governmental and self-regulatory authorities pursuant to applicable laws or regulations, or a judicial, regulatory or other similar demand or request.

#### *Disclosure of Individual Portfolio Holdings*

From time to time, employees of the Advisor may express their views orally or in writing on securities held in the Funds with the public, media, current or prospective shareholders of the Funds, investment consultants/advisers and/or rating/ranking firms. The securities may be ones that were purchased or sold since the Funds' most recent month-end portfolio holdings and may not yet be disclosed on its website. In these situations, the confirmation of whether a stock is held in a Fund and its portfolio weighting as of a specific date must follow the public disclosure procedures as described above.

#### *Disclosure for Shareholder In-Kind Distributions*

To the extent a shareholder's shares are to be redeemed in exchange for its pro rata share of the securities held by a Fund, such shareholder may receive a complete listing of the portfolio holdings of the Fund up to seven (7) calendar days prior to the redemption request, provided that the shareholder agrees in writing to maintain the confidentiality of the portfolio holdings information and not to trade on such information.

#### *Other Clients of the Advisor*

Various non-Fund portfolios of other clients of the Advisor may hold securities substantially similar to those held by the Funds, since the Advisor maintains a "target portfolio" for each of its investment strategies which often utilizes similar

securities for various client portfolios (including the Funds') managed with a particular investment strategy. These clients generally have access to current portfolio holding information for their accounts and do not owe the Funds or the Advisor a duty of confidentiality with respect to disclosure of their portfolio holdings. The Advisor has implemented separate policies and procedures with respect to appropriate disclosure of the Advisor's representative or target portfolios, including to the Advisor's other clients and/or other third-parties, which may differ from the Funds' public disclosure procedures. It is possible that such persons or other market participants may use such information for their own benefit, which could negatively impact the Funds' execution of purchase and sale transactions.

#### *Defaulted/Distressed Securities*

The Advisor may, in its discretion, publicly disclose portfolio holdings information at any time with respect to securities held by the Funds that are in default or experiencing a negative credit event. Any such disclosure will be disseminated through the Funds' website or by similar means.

#### *Trading Desk Reports*

The trading desks of the Advisor may periodically distribute lists of applicable investments held by their clients (including the Funds) for the purpose of facilitating efficient trading of such investments and receipt of relevant research.

#### *Board of Trustees Oversight of Disclosure of Fund Portfolio Holdings*

Exceptions to these Disclosure Policies may be granted only by the Trust's President or CCO upon a determination that the release of information (1) would be appropriate for legitimate business purposes and (2) is not anticipated to adversely affect Fund shareholders. Any such disclosures of Fund portfolio holdings shall be disclosed to the Board of Trustees at its next regular meeting.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Funds' Board of Trustees and an appropriate officer of the Funds, or the Funds' President or CCO may, on a case-by-case basis, impose additional restrictions on the dissemination of portfolio information beyond those found in these Disclosure Policies. (For example, the Trust may determine to not provide purchase and sale information with respect to Hotchkis & Wiley Funds that invest in smaller capitalization companies or less liquid securities.)

There is no assurance that the Funds' Disclosure Policies will protect the Funds from potential misuse of holdings information by individuals in possession of that information.

#### *Reporting of Violations*

Each violation of these Disclosure Policies must be reported to the CCO. If the CCO deems that such violation constitutes a "Material Compliance Matter" within the meaning of Rule 38a-1 under the 1940 Act, he/she shall report to the Funds' Board of Trustees, as required by Rule 38a-1.

#### **Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings – Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs**

The Trust has adopted a policy regarding the disclosure of information about the Fund's portfolio holdings. The Board of Trustees must approve all material amendments to this policy. The Fund's portfolio holdings are publicly disseminated each day the Fund is open for business through financial reporting and news services, including publicly accessible Internet websites. In addition, a basket composition file, which includes the security names and share quantities to deliver in exchange for Fund shares, together with estimates and actual cash components, is publicly disseminated each day the NYSE is open for trading via the National Securities Clearing Corporation ("NSCC"). Pursuant to Rule 6c-11 under the 1940 Act, information regarding the Fund's current portfolio holdings will be available on a daily basis at <https://www.hwcm.com/etfs/hw-smid-cap-diversified-value-fund/>.

## Regulatory Filings

The Trust is required to disclose, after its first and third fiscal quarters, the complete schedule of the Fund's portfolio holdings with the SEC on Form N-PORT. The Trust also discloses a complete schedule of the Fund's portfolio holdings with the SEC on Form N-CSR after its second and fourth fiscal quarters. The Trust's Forms N-PORT and Forms N-CSR on behalf of the Fund will be available on the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The Trust's Forms N-PORT and Forms N-CSR are available without charge, upon request, by calling 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637).

### **Plan of Distribution – Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs**

The Trust has adopted a Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act (the "Plan") pursuant to which the Fund may reimburse the Distributor up to a maximum annual rate of 0.25% of its average daily net assets.

Under the Plan and as required by Rule 12b-1, the Trustees will receive and review after the end of each calendar quarter a written report provided by the Distributor of the amounts expended under the Plan and the purpose for which such expenditures were made. With the exception of the Distributor and its affiliates, no "interested person" of the Trust (as that term is defined in the 1940 Act) and no Trustee of the Trust has a direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the Plan or any related agreement.

No fee is currently paid by the Fund under the Plan and no payments pursuant to the Plan are expected to be paid within the 12-month period from the date of this SAI.

Aggregations. Fund Shares in less than Creation Units are not distributed by the Distributor. The Distributor will deliver the Prospectus and, upon request, this SAI to Authorized Participants purchasing Creation Units and will maintain records of both orders placed with it and confirmations of acceptance furnished by it. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered under the 1934 Act and a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA").

The Fund's Advisor, out of its own resources and without additional cost to the Fund or its shareholders, may provide additional cash payments or other compensation to certain financial intermediaries who sell shares of the Fund. Such payments are in addition to upfront sales commissions paid by the Advisor and Rule 12b-1 distribution fees and service fees paid by the Fund, and may be divided into categories as follows:

**Support Payments.** Payments may be made by the Advisor to certain financial intermediaries in connection with the eligibility of the Fund to be offered in certain programs and/or in connection with meetings between Fund representatives and financial intermediaries and their sales representatives. Such meetings may be held for various purposes, including providing education and training about the Fund and other general financial topics to assist financial intermediaries' sales representatives in making informed recommendations to, and decisions on behalf of, their clients.

The Fund is new and had not paid any support payments as of the date of this SAI.

**Entertainment, Conferences and Events.** The Advisor also may pay cash or non-cash compensation to sales representatives of financial intermediaries in the form of (i) occasional gifts; (ii) occasional meals, tickets or other entertainment; and/or (iii) sponsorship support for the financial intermediary's client seminars and cooperative advertising. In addition, the Advisor pays for exhibit space or sponsorships at regional or national events of financial intermediaries.

**Certain Service Fees.** Certain service fees charged by financial intermediaries, such as sub-administration, sub-transfer agency and other shareholder services fees, which exceed the amounts payable pursuant to the Fund's Sub-Transfer Agency Policy and the Distribution Plan (as described in this SAI), are paid by the Advisor.

The prospect of receiving, or the receipt of, additional payments or other compensation as described above by financial intermediaries may provide such intermediaries and/or their salespersons with an incentive to favor sales of shares of the Fund, and other mutual funds whose affiliates make similar compensation available, over sale of shares of mutual funds (or non-mutual fund investments) not making such payments. You may wish to take such payment arrangements into account when considering and evaluating any recommendations relating to Fund shares.

## Large Trade Notifications – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds

A Fund or its agent may from time to time receive notice that a current or prospective shareholder will place, or that a financial intermediary has received, an order for a large trade in a Fund's shares. The Fund may determine to enter into portfolio transactions in anticipation of that order, even though the order will not be placed or processed until the following business day, as applicable. This practice provides for a closer correlation between the time shareholders place trade orders and the time a Fund enters into portfolio transactions based on those orders, and permits the Fund to be more fully invested in investment securities, in the case of purchase orders, and to more orderly liquidate its investment positions, in the case of redemption orders. On the other hand, the current or prospective shareholder or financial intermediary, as applicable, may not ultimately place or process the order. In this case, a Fund may be required to borrow assets to settle the portfolio transactions entered into in anticipation of that order, and would therefore incur borrowing costs. The Funds may also suffer investment losses on those portfolio transactions. Conversely, the Funds would benefit from any earnings and investment gains resulting from such portfolio transactions.

## Marketing and Support Payments – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds

The Funds' Advisor, out of its own resources and without additional cost to the Funds or their shareholders, may provide additional cash payments or other compensation to certain financial intermediaries who sell shares of the Funds. Such payments are in addition to upfront sales commissions paid by the Advisor and Rule 12b-1 distribution fees and service fees paid by the Funds, and may be divided into categories as follows:

**Support Payments.** Payments may be made by the Advisor to certain financial intermediaries in connection with the eligibility of the Funds to be offered in certain programs and/or in connection with meetings between Fund representatives and financial intermediaries and their sales representatives. Such meetings may be held for various purposes, including providing education and training about the Funds and other general financial topics to assist financial intermediaries' sales representatives in making informed recommendations to, and decisions on behalf of, their clients.

As of December 31, 2024, the Advisor has informed the Trust that it has agreements with and has paid seven firms, such Support Payments, which are structured as a percentage of sales and/or as a percentage of assets.

The Trust has been advised that Support Payments to these dealers for calendar year 2024 were 0.010% of 2024 average total net assets of the Funds, and in dollars were:

Wells Fargo Advisors	\$	129,848
LPL Financial	\$	108,719
Morgan Stanley	\$	64,034
Merrill Lynch	\$	56,998
UBS Financial Services	\$	23,384
Raymond James	\$	21,248
PNC Investments	\$	4,260
Total	\$	408,491

**Entertainment, Conferences and Events.** The Advisor also may pay cash or non-cash compensation to sales representatives of financial intermediaries in the form of (i) occasional gifts; (ii) occasional meals, tickets or other entertainment; and/or (iii) sponsorship support for the financial intermediary's client seminars and cooperative advertising. In addition, the Advisor pays for exhibit space or sponsorships at regional or national events of financial intermediaries.

**Certain Service Fees.** Certain service fees charged by financial intermediaries, such as sub-administration, sub-transfer agency and other shareholder services fees, which exceed the amounts payable pursuant to the Funds' Sub-Transfer Agency Policy and the Distribution Plan (as described in this SAI), are paid by the Advisor. The Trust has been advised that the total amount of such service fees paid by the Advisor for calendar year 2024 was approximately \$301,644 which was 0.007% of 2024 average total net assets of the Funds.

The prospect of receiving, or the receipt of, additional payments or other compensation as described above by financial intermediaries may provide such intermediaries and/or their salespersons with an incentive to favor sales of

shares of the Funds, and other mutual funds whose affiliates make similar compensation available, over sale of shares of mutual funds (or non-mutual fund investments) not making such payments. You may wish to take such payment arrangements into account when considering and evaluating any recommendations relating to Fund shares.

### **Sub-Transfer Agency Expenses – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds**

Fund shares are sold through administrators, broker-dealers, fund supermarkets, 401(k) recordkeepers and other institutions (“intermediaries”) that provide accounting, record keeping, and/or other services to investors and that have a services agreement or selling agreement with the Funds’ Distributor and/or the Advisor to make Fund shares available to their clients.

Each intermediary renders sub-transfer agency services similar to the Funds’ transfer agency services, which generally consist of:

- Processing all purchase, redemption and exchange orders;
- Generating and delivering confirmations;
- Sending account statements;
- Sending prospectuses, statements of additional information, financial reports, proxy materials, and other Fund communications to existing shareholders;
- Handling routine investor inquiries;
- Tax reporting;
- Maintaining records of account activity; and
- Distributing dividends, distributions and redemption proceeds.

In addition, some of the sub-transfer agency fees are for maintaining the records of individual participants in 401(k) or other defined contribution plans. The Board of Trustees has approved the following payments to these intermediaries from Fund assets for providing these sub-transfer agency services based on charges for similar services if such services were provided directly by the Funds’ transfer agent.

#### *Sub-transfer agency fees for non-401(k) accounts.*

The Funds will pay the lesser of (i) the fee actually charged by the intermediary, or (ii) 0.15% (or \$18 per account).

#### *Sub-transfer agency fees for 401(k) accounts.*

The Funds will pay the lesser of (i) the fee actually charged by the intermediary, or (ii) 0.25% (or \$30 per account).

If the intermediary fees exceed both the sub-transfer agency and Distribution Plan limits, the excess will be paid by the Advisor. For Class I shares, the Advisor pays all intermediary fees in excess of those appropriately determined to be paid as sub-transfer agency fees. For other classes, intermediary fees will be paid first with sub-transfer agency fees and then Rule 12b-1 fees, as determined appropriate, and any excess will be paid by the Advisor.

Class Z shares do not provide for the payment of sales commissions, Rule 12b-1 fees, administrative payments, sub-transfer agency payments or service payments.

### **REFLOW REDEMPTION SERVICE**

A Fund may participate in the ReFlow liquidity program, which is designed to provide an alternative liquidity source for mutual funds experiencing net redemptions of their shares. Pursuant to the program, ReFlow Fund, LLC (“ReFlow”) provides participating mutual funds with a source of cash to meet net shareholder redemptions by standing ready each business day to purchase fund shares up to the value of the net shares redeemed by other shareholders that are to settle that business day. A Fund is not guaranteed to receive cash from ReFlow on any given day as allocation of ReFlow’s cash is based on the results of ReFlow’s automated daily auction process among participating mutual funds. Following purchases of Fund shares, ReFlow then generally redeems those shares when the Fund experiences net shareholder purchases at the end of a maximum holding period determined by ReFlow, or at other times at ReFlow’s discretion. While ReFlow holds Fund shares, it will have the same rights and privileges with respect to those shares as any other shareholder.

For use of the ReFlow service, a Fund pays a fee to ReFlow each time it purchases Fund shares, calculated by applying to the purchase amount a fee rate determined through the auction process. The current minimum fee rate (which is subject to change) is 0.14% of the value of the Fund shares purchased by ReFlow, although the Fund may submit a bid at a higher fee rate if it determines that doing so is in the best interest of Fund shareholders. ReFlow's purchases of Fund shares through the liquidity program are made on an investment-blind basis without regard to the Fund's objective, policies, or anticipated performance. In accordance with federal securities laws, ReFlow is prohibited from acquiring more than 3% of the outstanding voting securities of a Fund. ReFlow will periodically redeem its entire share position in a Fund and may request that such redemption be met in-kind in accordance with redemption in-kind policies described in the Prospectus. Purchases and redemptions of Fund shares by ReFlow under the program are not considered excessive short-term trading under the Funds' Market Timing policies and procedures.

## PRINCIPAL LIQUIDITY SOLUTIONS

The Advisor may use brokers to provide principal liquidity solutions. In a principal liquidity transaction, a broker acts as a principal in trading, using its own capital to facilitate trades and provide liquidity to the Funds. The broker provides customized solutions to reduce trade cost and enhance liquidity for outsized situations. Execution facilitation using principal liquidity solutions may entail trades that fall outside the high or low of the day, may not occur during regular market hours and may not report to a consolidated data feed.

## PURCHASE OF SHARES

### Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds

The availability of certain sales charge waivers and discounts will depend on whether you purchase your shares directly from the Funds or through a financial intermediary. Intermediaries may have different policies and procedures regarding the availability of front-end sales load waivers or contingent deferred (back-end) sales charge ("CDSC") waivers, which are discussed below. In all instances, it is the purchaser's responsibility to notify the Funds or the purchaser's financial intermediary at the time of purchase of any relationship or other facts qualifying the purchaser for sales charge waivers or discounts. For waivers and discounts not available through a particular intermediary, shareholders will have to purchase Fund shares directly from the Funds or through another intermediary to receive these waivers or discounts. Please see "Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies" in Appendix A of the Prospectus for more information.

### Initial Sales Charge Alternative — Class A Shares

*Class A Shares — Purchases Subject to an Initial Sales Charge.* For purchases of Class A shares subject to an initial sales charge, the Distributor reallows a portion of the initial sales charge to dealers (which is alike for all dealers), as shown in the table below. (The term "dealer" includes any broker, dealer, bank (including bank trust departments), registered investment adviser, financial planner and any other financial institution having a selling agreement or any other similar agreement with the Distributor.) The difference between the total amount invested and the sum of (a) the net proceeds to the Fund and (b) the dealer reallowance, is the amount of the initial sales charge retained by the Distributor (also known as the "underwriter concession"). In addition to the underwriter concession retained by the Distributor, the Distributor retains the entire initial sales charge on accounts with no authorized dealer of record. Because of rounding in the computation of offering price, the portion of the sales charge retained by the Distributor may vary and the total sales charge may be more or less than the sales charge calculated using the sales charge expressed as a percentage of the offering price or as a percentage of the net amount invested as listed in the following tables.

Large Cap Disciplined Value, Large Cap Fundamental Value, Mid-Cap Value, Small Cap Value, Small Cap Diversified Value, Global Value, International Value, International Small Cap Diversified Value and Value Opportunities Funds

<i>Your Investment</i>	<i>Sales Charge as a % of Offering Price</i>	<i>Sales Charge as a % of Your Investment*</i>	<i>Dealer Compensation as a % of Offering Price</i>	<i>Underwriter Concession</i>
Less than \$25,000	5.25%	5.54%	5.00%	0.25%
\$25,000 but less than \$50,000	4.75%	4.99%	4.50%	0.25%
\$50,000 but less than \$100,000	4.00%	4.17%	3.75%	0.25%
\$100,000 but less than \$250,000	3.00%	3.09%	2.75%	0.25%
\$250,000 but less than \$1,000,000	2.00%	2.04%	1.80%	0.20%
\$1,000,000 and over	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%**	0.00%

\* Rounded to the nearest one-hundredth percent.

\*\* The Advisor pays up to 0.75% of the Offering Price as compensation to dealers.

#### High Yield Fund

<i>Your Investment</i>	<i>Sales Charge as a % of Offering Price</i>	<i>Sales Charge as a % of Your Investment*</i>	<i>Dealer Compensation as a % of Offering Price</i>	<i>Underwriter Concession</i>
Less than \$100,000	3.75%	3.90%	3.50%	0.25%
\$100,000 but less than \$250,000	3.25%	3.36%	3.00%	0.25%
\$250,000 but less than \$500,000	2.25%	2.30%	2.00%	0.25%
\$500,000 but less than \$1,000,000	1.75%	1.78%	1.50%	0.25%
\$1,000,000 and over	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%**	0.00%

\* Rounded to the nearest one-hundredth percent.

\*\* The Advisor pays up to 0.75% of the Offering Price as compensation to dealers.

*Class A Shares — Purchases Subject to a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (but not an Initial Sales Charge).* Shareholders who invest \$1,000,000 or more in Class A shares do not pay an initial sales charge. The Advisor pays up to 0.75% as a commission to dealers who initiate and are responsible for purchases of Class A shares of \$1,000,000 or more as follows:

<i>Dealer Compensation as a % of Offering Price</i>	<i>Cumulative Purchase Amount</i>
0.75%	\$1,000,000 to \$2,000,000, plus
0.50%	Over \$2,000,000 to \$3,000,000, plus
0.30%	Over \$3,000,000 to \$50,000,000, plus
0.20%	Over \$50,000,000 to \$100,000,000, plus
0.10%	Over \$100,000,000

If the shareholder redeems the shares within one year after purchase, a deferred sales charge of up to 0.75% may be charged and paid to the Distributor. Because the Advisor finances the up-front commission paid to dealers who are responsible for purchases of Class A shares of \$1,000,000 or more, the Distributor reimburses the Advisor the 0.75% deferred sales charge paid by shareholders redeeming within one year after purchase.

*Class A Sales Charge Information* – The Distributor of the Funds received the following sales charges from investors on sales of Class A shares during the three most recent fiscal years:

	<i>Gross Sales Charges Collected</i>	<i>Sales Charges Paid to Quasar<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>CDSCs Received on Redemptions of Load-Waived Shares<sup>(2)</sup></i>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 1,248	\$ 79	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 2,236	\$ 143	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 154	\$ 10	\$ —

	<i>Gross Sales Charges Collected</i>	<i>Sales Charges Paid to Quasar<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>CDSCs Received on Redemptions of Load- Waived Shares<sup>(2)</sup></i>
<b>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 21,283	\$ 1,258	\$ 47
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 28,783	\$ 1,784	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 162,821	\$ 9,289	\$ —
<b>Mid-Cap Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 5,873	\$ 382	\$ 4
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 12,542	\$ 749	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 18,119	\$ 1,070	\$ —
<b>Small Cap Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 7,958	\$ 471	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 15,247	\$ 969	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 9,971	\$ 549	\$ —
<b>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 418	\$ 418	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 1,922	\$ 135	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 3,448	\$ 224	\$ —
<b>Global Value Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
<b>Value Opportunities Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 24,940	\$ 1,637	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 72,564	\$ 5,775	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 52,275	\$ 3,817	\$ —
<b>High Yield Fund</b>			
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$ 5,424	\$ 459	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$ 4,509	\$ 282	\$ —
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$ 2,743	\$ 195	\$ —

<sup>(1)</sup> Commissions retained by the Distributor for future use by the Advisor for distribution-related expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Distributor reimburses this amount to the Advisor since the Advisor finances the up-front commissions paid to dealers.

No Class A sales charge information is presented for the International Value Fund and the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund as Class A shares are not currently being offered for sale as of the date of this SAI.

*Class A Shares Conversion* – Shareholders may be able to convert Class A shares to Class I shares of the same Fund, if they satisfy the eligibility requirements for Class I shares. Please contact your financial intermediary for additional information on how to convert your shares into another share class. For federal income tax purposes, a conversion between share classes of the same Fund is considered a non-taxable event.

## Deferred Sales Charge Alternative — Class C Shares

Though shareholders do not pay an initial sales charge at the time of purchase of Class C shares, the Distributor compensates selling dealers by paying 1.00% of the purchase price for Class C shares. If Class C shares are redeemed within one year after purchase, shareholders are charged a CDSC of 1.00%. Shares acquired through reinvestment of dividend and distributions are not subject to a CDSC. Proceeds from the CDSC and the 1.00% Distribution Plan payments made in the first year after purchase are paid to the Distributor and are used in whole or in part by the Distributor to pay the Advisor for financing of the 1.00% up-front commission to dealers who sell Class C shares. Financial intermediaries will generally become eligible to receive some or all of the Distribution Plan payments one year after purchase. The combination of the CDSC and the ongoing Distribution Plan fee facilitates the ability of a Fund to sell Class C shares without a sales charge being deducted at the time of purchase. See “Distribution Plan” below. Imposition of the CDSC and the Distribution Plan fee on Class C shares is limited by the FINRA asset-based sales charge rule. See “Limitations on the Payment of Deferred Sales Charges” below.

Class C shares convert automatically into Class A shares approximately eight years after purchase. Class A shares are subject to lower annual expenses than Class C shares. The conversion of Class C shares to Class A shares is not a taxable event for federal income tax purposes.

Class C shareholders may be able to convert to Class I shares of the same Fund if the Class C shareholders satisfy the eligibility requirements for Class I shares. Please contact your financial intermediary for additional information on how to convert your shares into another share class. The conversion of Class C shares to Class I shares is not a taxable event for federal income tax purposes.

*Class C Sales Charge Information* – Sales charges received by the Distributor of the Funds from shareholders of Class C shares were as follows during the three most recent fiscal years:

	<u>CDSCs</u> <u>Received<sup>(1)</sup></u>	
<hr/>		
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund <sup>(2)</sup>		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	—
Fiscal period ended 5/31/24	\$	—
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	278
<hr/>		
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund <sup>(2)</sup>		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	—
Fiscal period ended 5/31/24	\$	258
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	195
<hr/>		
Mid-Cap Value Fund <sup>(2)</sup>		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	—
Fiscal period ended 5/31/24	\$	242
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	995
<hr/>		
Small Cap Value Fund		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	391
Fiscal year ended 6/30//24	\$	359
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	129
<hr/>		
Value Opportunities Fund		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	371
Fiscal year ended 6/30/24	\$	5,773
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	2,205

	<i>CDSCs Received<sup>(1)</sup></i>	
High Yield Fund <sup>(2)</sup>		
Fiscal year ended 6/30/25	\$	—
Fiscal period ended 5/31/24	\$	—
Fiscal year ended 6/30/23	\$	339

<sup>(1)</sup> The Distributor reimburses this amount to the Advisor since the Advisor finances the up-front commissions paid to dealers.

<sup>(2)</sup> Class C shares of the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund and High Yield Fund were converted into Class A shares, effective May 31, 2024.

Currently, only the Small Cap Value Fund and Value Opportunities Fund offer Class C shares to investors.

Effective May 31, 2024, Class C shares of the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund and High Yield Fund were converted into Class A shares.

### **Class Z Shares**

The Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund, Small Cap Value Fund, Small Cap Diversified Value Fund, Value Opportunities Fund and High Yield Fund offer Class Z shares as described in the Prospectus. Class Z shares are generally offered to the following investors (provided that they do not require or receive any administrative payments, sub-transfer agency payments or service payments with respect to Class Z shares) whereby Class Z shares are held through plan level or omnibus accounts:

Employer sponsored retirement plans including but not limited to 401(k) plans, money purchase pension plans, profit sharing plans, defined benefit plans, 403(b) plans, and 457 plans.

Individuals; endowments; foundations; trusts; estates; governmental institutions; and corporations, (collectively “institutional investors”). Other institutional investors may be permitted to purchase Class Z shares subject to the Fund’s determination of eligibility. The minimum initial investment for institutional accounts is \$1,000,000. The minimum initial investment amount may be waived subject to the Fund’s discretion.

Class Z shares may not be available through certain financial intermediaries.

### **Distribution Plan**

The distribution plan for the Class A and Class C shares (the “Distribution Plan”) provides that each Fund pays a distribution and service fee relating to the shares of the relevant class, accrued daily and paid monthly, at the annual rate of up to 0.25% of the average daily net assets of the Class A shares of the relevant Fund and at the annual rate of up to 1.00% of the average daily net assets of the Class C shares of the relevant Fund, in order to compensate the distribution coordinator, as appointed by the Board of Trustees from time to time (the “Distribution Coordinator”, and selected securities brokers or other financial intermediaries in connection with providing shareholder and distribution services, and bearing certain distribution-related expenses of the Fund, including payments to securities brokers and other intermediaries for selling Class A and Class C shares of that Fund. Each of those classes has exclusive voting rights with respect to the Distribution Plan adopted with respect to such class pursuant to which distribution and service fees are paid.

The Distribution Plan as it relates to Class C shares is designed to permit an investor to purchase Class C shares through securities brokers and other financial intermediaries without the assessment of an initial sales charge and at the same time permit the Distribution Coordinator to compensate securities brokers and other financial intermediaries in connection with the sale of the Class C shares. In this regard, the purpose and function of the ongoing distribution fees and the CDSC are the same as those of the initial sales charge with respect to the Class A shares of the Funds in that the ongoing distribution fees and deferred sales charges provide for the financing of the distribution of the Funds’ Class C shares.

The Funds' Distribution Plan is subject to the provisions of Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act. The Distribution Plan provides that, so long as the Distribution Plan remains in effect, the selection and nomination of Independent Trustees shall be committed to the discretion of the Independent Trustees then in office. In approving the Distribution Plan in accordance with Rule 12b-1, the Independent Trustees concluded that there is a reasonable likelihood that the Distribution Plan will benefit the Funds and their shareholders. The Distribution Plan can be terminated as to a class of a Fund at any time, without penalty, by the vote of a majority of the Independent Trustees or by the vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding related class of voting securities of the Fund. The Distribution Plan cannot be amended to increase materially the amount to be spent by a Fund without the approval of the related class of shareholders, and all material amendments are required to be approved by the vote of the Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees who have no direct or indirect financial interest in the Distribution Plan, cast in person at a meeting called for that purpose. Rule 12b-1 further requires that a Fund preserve copies of the Distribution Plan and any report made pursuant to such Plan for a period of not less than six years from the date of the Distribution Plan or such report, the first two years in an easily accessible place.

Among other things, the Distribution Plan provides that the Distribution Coordinator shall provide and the Trustees shall review quarterly reports of the disbursement of the distribution and service fees paid under the Plan. Payments under the Distribution Plan are based on a percentage of average daily net assets attributable to the shares regardless of the amount of expenses incurred and, accordingly, distribution-related revenues from the Distribution Plan may be more or less than distribution-related expenses. Information with respect to the distribution-related revenues and expenses is presented to the Trustees for their consideration in connection with their deliberations as to the continuance of the Distribution Plan.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the Funds paid the following amounts under the Distribution Plan:

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Distribution and service fees for:</b>	
	<b>Class A</b>	<b>Class C</b>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	\$99,917	N/A
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	\$318,042	N/A
Mid-Cap Value Fund	\$289,048	N/A
Small Cap Value Fund	\$134,033	\$35,129
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	\$118,462	N/A
Global Value Fund	\$7,101	N/A
Value Opportunities Fund	\$251,605	\$113,137
High Yield Fund	\$102,699	N/A

These payments were made to dealers for compensation to their representatives and for advertising, sales promotion, marketing expenses and shareholder services such as account maintenance. A portion of the distribution fees with respect to Class A shares may be used to reimburse the Advisor for advances made on Class A shares and for certain service fees paid by the Advisor. The Funds made the following payments under the Distribution Plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025:

	<i>Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund</i>	<i>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</i>	<i>Mid-Cap Value Fund</i>	<i>Small Cap Value Fund</i>	<i>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</i>	<i>Global Value Fund</i>	<i>Value Opportunities Fund</i>	<i>High Yield Fund</i>
Advertising	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Printing/Postage	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Compensation to distributor	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Compensation to broker-dealers	\$99,917	\$318,042	\$289,048	\$169,162	\$118,462	\$7,101	\$364,742	\$102,699
Compensation to sales personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest, carrying, or other financing charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other uses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No distribution and service fee information is provided for the Class A shares of International Value Fund and for the Class A shares of the International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund because they were not offered for sale as of the date of this SAI. Effective May 31, 2024, Class C shares of the Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund, Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund, Mid-Cap Value Fund and High Yield Fund were converted into Class A shares.

### **Limitations on the Payment of Deferred Sales Charges**

The maximum sales charge rule in the Conduct Rules of FINRA imposes a limitation on certain asset-based sales charges such as the distribution fee paid by Class C shares and the CDSC borne by the Class C shares, but not the service fee. The maximum sales charge rule is applied separately to each class. The maximum sales charge rule limits the aggregate of distribution fee payments and CDSCs payable by a Fund charging a service fee to (1) 6.25% of eligible gross sales of Class C shares, computed separately (defined to exclude shares issued pursuant to dividend reinvestments and exchanges), plus (2) interest on the unpaid balance for the respective class, computed separately, at the prime rate plus 1% (the unpaid balance being the maximum amount payable minus amounts received from the payment of the distribution fee and the CDSC).

### **Anti-Money Laundering**

The Trust has established an Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Program (the "Program") as required by the USA PATRIOT Act. The Trust's Program provides for the development of internal practices, procedures and controls; designation of an anti-money laundering compliance officer; an ongoing training program; and an independent testing function to determine the effectiveness of the Program.

Procedures to implement the Program include determining that the Trust's Distributor and Transfer Agent have established proper anti-money laundering procedures; checking shareholder names against designated government lists, including that of the Office of Foreign Asset Control ("OFAC"); and a complete and thorough review of all new account applications. The Trust will not transact business with any person or legal entity whose identity and beneficial owners, if applicable, cannot be adequately verified under the provisions of the Program.

### **REDEMPTION OF SHARES**

Each Fund generally redeems for cash all shares of the Fund upon receipt of a written request in proper form, subject to certain exceptions. The Funds reserve the right to redeem "in-kind", as described in detail under "Redemption In-Kind," below. The redemption price is the net asset value per share next determined after the initial receipt of proper notice of redemption. Shareholders liquidating their holdings will receive upon redemption all dividends reinvested through the date of redemption.

The right to redeem shares or to receive payment with respect to any such redemption may be suspended for more than seven days after the shareholder's tender of Fund shares for redemption only:

1. for any period (i) during which the NYSE is closed (other than customary week-end and holiday closings), or (ii) during which trading on the NYSE is restricted;

2. for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which (i) disposal by the Fund of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable, or (ii) it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund to fairly determine the value of its net assets; or
3. for such other periods as the SEC may by order permit for the protection of the Fund's security holders.

The value of shares of a Fund at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the market value of the securities held by that Fund at such time.

In electing a telephone redemption, the investor authorizes the Funds and the Transfer Agent to act on telephone instructions from any person representing himself to be the investor, and reasonably believed by the Funds or the Transfer Agent to be genuine. Neither the Funds nor the Transfer Agent may be liable for any loss, cost or expense for acting on instructions (whether in writing or by telephone) believed by the party receiving such instructions to be genuine and in accordance with the procedures described in the Prospectus. Since this account feature involves a risk of loss from unauthorized or fraudulent transactions, the Transfer Agent will take certain precautions to protect your account from fraud. Telephone redemption may be refused if the caller is unable to provide: the account number, the name and address registered on the account and the social security number registered on the account. The Funds or the Transfer Agent may temporarily suspend telephone transactions at any time.

For shareholders redeeming directly with the Transfer Agent, payments will be mailed within seven days of receipt of a proper notice of redemption. At various times a Fund may be requested to redeem shares for which it has not yet received good payment (e.g., shares purchased with any manner of payment other than federal funds). A Fund may delay or cause to be delayed the mailing of a redemption check until such time as good payment has been collected for the purchase of such Fund shares, which usually will not exceed 12 days. In the event that a shareholder account held directly with the Transfer Agent contains a fractional share balance, such fractional share balance may be automatically redeemed by that Fund.

## **CREATION AND REDEMPTION OF CREATION UNITS**

### **Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs**

*General.* ETFs, such as the SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund, generally issue and redeem their shares in primary market transactions through a creation and redemption mechanism and do not sell or redeem individual shares. Instead, financial entities, known as "Authorized Participants," have contractual arrangements with an ETF or one of the ETF's service providers to purchase and redeem ETF shares directly with the ETF in large blocks of shares known as "Creation Units." Prior to start of trading on each business day, an ETF publishes through the NSCC the "basket" of securities, cash or other assets that it will accept in exchange for a Creation Unit of the ETF's shares. An Authorized Participant that wishes to effectuate a creation of an ETF's shares deposits with the ETF the "basket" of securities, cash or other assets identified by the ETF that day, and then receives the Creation Unit of the ETF's shares in return for those assets. After purchasing a Creation Unit, the Authorized Participant may continue to hold the ETF's shares or sell them in the secondary market. The redemption process is the reverse of the purchase process: the authorized participant redeems a Creation Unit of ETF shares for a basket of securities, cash or other assets. The combination of the creation and redemption process with secondary market trading in ETF shares and underlying securities provides arbitrage opportunities that are designed to help keep the market price of ETF shares at or close to the NAV per share of the ETF.

Each Authorized Participant is a member or participant of a clearing agency registered with the SEC that has a written agreement with the Fund or one of its service providers that allows the Authorized Participant to place orders for the purchase or redemption of Creation Units (a "Participant Agreement"). Orders to purchase Creation Units must be delivered through an Authorized Participant that has executed a Participant Agreement and must comply with the applicable provisions of such Participant Agreement. Investors wishing to purchase or sell shares generally do so on an exchange. Institutional investors other than Authorized Participants are responsible for making arrangements for a redemption request to be made through an Authorized Participant.

A "Business Day" is generally any day on which the NYSE, the Exchange and the Trust are open for business. As of the date of this SAI, the NYSE observes the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. The Business Day on which an order to purchase or redeem Creation Units is received in proper form is referred to as the "Transmittal Date."

*Basket Composition and Custom Baskets.* Rule 6c-11(c)(3) under of the 1940 Act requires an ETF relying on the exemptions offered by Rule 6c-11 to adopt and implement written policies and procedures governing the construction of baskets and the process that the ETF will use for the acceptance of baskets. In general, in connection with the construction and acceptance of baskets, the Adviser may consider various factors, including, but not limited to: (1) whether the securities, assets and other positions comprising a basket are consistent with the ETF's investment objective(s), policies and disclosure; (2) whether the securities, assets and other positions can legally and readily be acquired, transferred and held by the ETF and/or Authorized Participant(s), as applicable; (3) whether to utilize cash, either in lieu of securities or other instruments or as a cash balancing amount; and (4) in the case of an ETF that tracks an index, whether the securities, assets and other positions aid index tracking.

The Fund may utilize a pro-rata basket or a custom basket in reliance on Rule 6c-11. A "pro-rata basket" is a basket that is a pro rata representation of the ETF's portfolio holdings, except for minor deviations when it is not operationally feasible to include a particular instrument within the basket, except to the extent that the Fund utilized different baskets in transactions on the same Business Day.

Rule 6c-11 defines "custom baskets" to include two categories of baskets. First, a basket containing a non-representative selection of the ETF's portfolio holdings would constitute a custom basket. These types of custom baskets include, but are not limited to, baskets that do not reflect: (i) a pro rata representation of the Fund's portfolio holdings; (ii) a representative sampling of an ETF's portfolio holdings; or (iii) changes due to a rebalancing or reconstitution of an ETF's securities market index, if applicable. Second, if different baskets are used in transactions on the same Business Day, each basket after the initial basket would constitute a custom basket. For example, if an ETF exchanges a basket with either the same or another Authorized Participant that reflects a representative sampling that differs from the initial basket, that basket (and any such subsequent baskets) would be a custom basket. Similarly, if an ETF substitutes cash in lieu of a portion of basket assets for a single Authorized Participant, that basket would be a custom basket.

Under a variety of circumstances, an ETF and its shareholders may benefit from the flexibility afforded by custom baskets. In general terms, the use of custom baskets may reduce costs, increase efficiency and improve trading. Because utilizing custom baskets provides a way for an ETF to add, remove and re-weight portfolio securities without transacting in the market, it may help the ETF to avoid transaction costs and adverse tax consequences. Rule 6c-11 provides an ETF with flexibility to use "custom baskets" if the ETF has adopted written policies and procedures that: (1) set forth detailed parameters for the construction and acceptance of custom baskets that are in the best interests of the ETF and its shareholders, including the process for any revisions to, or deviations from, those parameters; and (2) specify the titles or roles of employees of the ETF's investment adviser who are required to review each custom basket for compliance with those parameters.

The use of baskets that do not correspond to pro rata to an ETF's portfolio holdings has historically created concern that an Authorized Participant could take advantage of its relationship with an ETF and pressure the ETF to construct a basket that favors an Authorized Participant to the detriment of the ETF's shareholders. For example, because ETFs rely on Authorized Participants to maintain the secondary market by promoting an effective arbitrage mechanism, an Authorized Participant holding less liquid or less desirable securities potentially could pressure an ETF into accepting those securities in its basket in exchange for liquid ETF shares (*i.e.*, dumping). An Authorized Participant also could pressure the ETF into including in its basket certain desirable securities in exchange for ETF shares tendered for redemption (*i.e.*, cherry-picking). In either case, the ETF's other investors would be disadvantaged and would be left holding shares of an ETF with a less liquid or less desirable portfolio of securities. The Adviser has adopted policies and procedures designed to mitigate these concerns but there is ultimately no guarantee that such policies and procedures will be effective.

*Basket Dissemination.* Basket files are published for consumption through the NSCC, a subsidiary of Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation, and can be utilized for pricing, creations, redemptions, rebalancing and custom scenarios. In most instances, pro rata baskets are calculated and supplied by the ETF's custodial bank based on ETF holdings, whereas non-pro-rata, custom and forward-looking pro rata baskets are calculated by the Adviser and disseminated by the ETF's custodial bank through the NSCC process.

*Placement of Creation or Redemption Orders.* All orders to purchase or redeem Creation Units are to be governed according to the applicable Participant Agreement that each Authorized Participant has executed. In general, all orders to purchase or redeem Creation Units must be received by the transfer agent in the proper form required by the Participant

Agreement no later than the closing time of the regular trading session of the NYSE (ordinarily 4:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time) on each day the NYSE is open for business (the "Closing Time") in order for the purchase or redemption of Creation Units to be effected based on the NAV of shares of the Fund as next determined on such date after receipt of the order in proper form. However, at its discretion, the Fund may require an Authorized Participant to submit orders to purchase or redeem Creation Units be placed earlier in the day (such as instances where an applicable market for a security comprising a creation or redemption basket closes earlier than usual).

*Delivery of Redemption Proceeds.* Deliveries of securities to Authorized Participants in connection with redemption orders are generally expected to be made within one Business Day. Due to the schedule of holidays in certain countries, however, the delivery of in-kind redemption proceeds for the Fund may take longer than one Business Day after the day on which the redemption request is received in proper form. Section 22(e) of the 1940 Act generally prohibits a registered open-end management investment company from postponing the date of satisfaction of redemption requests for more than seven days after the tender of a security for redemption. This prohibition can cause operational difficulties for ETFs that hold foreign investments and exchange in-kind baskets for Creation Units. For example, local market delivery cycles for transferring foreign investments to redeeming investors, together with local market holiday schedules, can sometimes require a delivery process in excess of seven days. However, Rule 6c-11 grants relief from Section 22(e) to permit an ETF to delay satisfaction of a redemption request for more than seven days if a local market holiday, or series of consecutive holidays, or the extended delivery cycles for transferring foreign investments to redeeming Authorized Participants, or the combination thereof prevents timely delivery of the foreign investment included in the ETF's basket. Under this exemption, an ETF must deliver foreign investments as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 days after the tender to the ETF. The exemption therefore will permit a delay only to the extent that additional time for settlement is actually required, when a local market holiday, or series of consecutive holidays, or the extended delivery cycles for transferring foreign investments to redeeming authorized participants prevents timely delivery of the foreign investment included in the ETF's basket. If a foreign investment settles in less than 15 days, Rule 6c-11 requires an ETF to deliver it pursuant to the standard settlement time of the local market where the investment trades. Rule 6c-11 defines "foreign investment" as any security, asset or other position of the ETF issued by a foreign issuer (as defined by Rule 3b-4 under the 1934 Act), and that is traded on a trading market outside of the United States. This definition is not limited to "foreign securities," but also includes other investments that may not be considered securities. Although these other investments may not be securities, they may present the same challenges for timely settlement as foreign securities if they are transferred in kind.

*Creation Transaction Fees.* The Fund imposes fees in connection with the purchase of Creation Units. These fees may vary based upon various facts-based circumstances, including, but not limited to, the composition of the securities included in the Creation Unit or the countries in which the transactions are settled. The price for each Creation Unit will equal the daily NAV per share of the Fund times the number of shares in a Creation Unit, plus the fees described above and, if applicable, any operational processing and brokerage costs, transfer fees, stamp taxes and part or all of the spread between the expected bid and offer side of the market related to the securities comprising the creation basket.

*Redemption Transaction Fees.* The Fund also imposes fees in connection with the redemption of Creation Units. These fees may vary based upon various facts-based circumstances, including, but not limited to, the composition of the securities included in the Creation Unit or the countries in which the transactions are settled. The price received for each Creation Unit will equal the daily NAV per share of the Fund times the number of shares in a Creation Unit, minus the fees described above and, if applicable, any operational processing and brokerage costs, transfer fees, stamp taxes and part or all of the spread between the expected bid and offer side of the market related to the securities comprising the redemption basket. Investors who use the services of a broker or other such intermediary in addition to an Authorized Participant to effect a redemption of a Creation Unit may also be assessed an amount to cover the cost of such services. The redemption fee charged by the Fund will comply with Rule 22c-2 of the 1940 Act which limits redemption fees to no more than 2% of the value of the shares redeemed.

*Suspension of Creations.* The SEC has stated its position that an ETF generally may suspend the issuance of Creation Units only for a limited time and only due to extraordinary circumstances, such as when the markets on which the ETF's portfolio holdings are traded are closed for a limited period of time. The SEC has also stated that an ETF could not set transaction fees so high as to effectively suspend the issuance of Creation Units. Circumstances in which the Fund may suspend creations include, but are not limited to: (i) the order is not in proper form; (ii) the purchaser or group of related purchasers, upon obtaining the Creation Units of Fund shares ordered, would own 80% or more of the currently outstanding shares of the Fund; (iii) the required consideration is not delivered; (iv) the acceptance of the basket would, in the opinion of the Fund, be unlawful; or (v) there exist circumstances outside the control of the Fund that make it impossible to process purchases of Creation Units for all practical purposes. Examples of such circumstances include:

acts of God or public service or utility problems such as fires, floods, extreme weather conditions and power outages resulting in telephone, telecopy and computer failures; market conditions or activities causing trading halts; systems failures involving computer or other information systems affecting the Fund, the Adviser, the Distributor, DTC, NSCC, the transfer agent, the custodian, any sub-custodian or any other participant in the purchase process; and similar extraordinary events. The Fund reserves the right to reject a creation order transmitted to it provided that such action does not result in a suspension of sales of creation units in contravention of 6c-11 and the SEC's positions thereunder. The Transfer Agent shall notify a prospective creator of a Creation Unit and/or the Authorized Participant acting on behalf of such prospective creator of the rejection of the order of such person. The Trust, the Fund, the transfer agent, the custodian, any sub-custodian and the Distributor are under no duty, however, to give notification of any defects or irregularities in the delivery of baskets, nor shall any of them incur any liability for the failure to give any such notification.

*Suspension of Redemptions.* An ETF may suspend the redemption of Creation Units only in accordance with Section 22(e) of the 1940 Act. Section 22(e) stipulates that no registered investment company shall suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the date of payment or satisfaction upon redemption of any redeemable security in accordance with its terms for more than seven days after the tender of such security to the company or its agent designated for that purpose for redemption, except (1) for any period (A) during which the NYSE is closed other than customary week-end and holiday closings or (B) during which trading on the NYSE is restricted; (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which (A) disposal by the investment company of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable or (B) it is not reasonably practicable for such company fairly to determine the value of its net assets; or (3) for such other periods as the SEC may by order permit for the protection of security holders of the investment company.

*Exceptions to Use of Creation Units.* Under Rule 6c-11 of the 1940 Act, ETFs are permitted to sell or redeem individual shares on the day of consummation of a reorganization, merger, conversion, or liquidation. In these limited circumstances, an ETF may need to issue or redeem individual shares and may need to transact without utilizing Authorized Participants.

## PRICING OF SHARES

### Determination of Net Asset Value

For the mutual funds, the NAV of the shares of all classes of each Fund is determined once daily Monday through Friday as of the close of regular trading on the NYSE on each day the NYSE is open for trading based on prices at the time of the close of regular trading. Regular trading on the NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m., Eastern time. Any assets or liabilities initially expressed in terms of non-U.S. dollar currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the prevailing market rates as quoted by one or more banks or dealers on the day of valuation.

For the mutual funds, NAV per share of a class of a Fund is computed by dividing the value of the securities held by that Fund plus any cash or other assets (including interest and dividends accrued but not yet received) attributable to that class, minus all liabilities (including accrued expenses) attributable to that class, by the total number of shares outstanding in that class at such time, rounded to the nearest cent. Due to the fact that different expenses are charged to the Class I, Class A, Class C and Class Z shares of a Fund, the NAV of the classes of a Fund may vary. For purposes of determining the NAV, security transactions are normally recorded one business day after the trade date. Expenses, including the fees payable to the Advisor, are accrued daily.

The per share NAV of Class A and Class C shares generally will be lower than the per share NAV of Class I and Class Z shares, reflecting the daily expense accruals of the distribution and service fees applicable with respect to Class A and Class C shares. Moreover, the per share NAV of the Class C shares of a Fund generally will be lower than the per share NAV of Class A shares of that Fund, reflecting the daily expense accruals of the higher distribution and service fees applicable with respect to Class C shares of the Fund.

For the ETF, the NAV per share is computed by dividing the value of the securities held by the Fund plus any cash or other assets (including interest and dividends accrued but not yet received) minus all liabilities (including accrued expenses) by the total number of shares in the Fund outstanding at such time.

Portfolio securities are valued by an independent pricing agent to the extent possible. In determining the NAV of each Fund's shares, equity securities that are listed on a securities exchange (whether domestic or foreign) or The Nasdaq Stock Market ("NSM") (including the Nasdaq National Market and the Nasdaq Small Cap Market) are valued at the last reported sale price (or official closing price) on that day as of the close of the NYSE (which is generally 4:00 p.m. Eastern

time), or, in the absence of recorded sales, at the average of readily available closing bid and asked prices on such exchange or NSM. Unlisted equity securities that are not included in NSM are valued at the last sale price, or if the last sale price is unavailable, at the average of the quoted bid and asked prices in the over-the-counter market.

Fixed income securities, including those to be purchased under firm commitment agreements, are normally valued at the evaluated mean provided by independent pricing services, which take into account appropriate factors such as institutionalized trading in similar groups of securities, yield, quality, coupon rate, maturity, type of issue, trading characteristics and other market data, but may also be valued based on reported transactions or a broker-dealer quotation. The pricing services may provide a price determined by a matrix pricing method or other analytical pricing models.

Options, futures contracts and options thereon which are traded on exchanges are valued at their last sale price as of the close of the exchanges or, if no sales are reported on a particular business day, the average of the last reported bid and ask quotations across the exchanges on which the option is traded will be used. Non-exchange traded options will be valued at the average of the last bid and ask quotations.

Trading in securities listed on foreign securities exchanges or over-the-counter markets is normally completed before the close of regular trading on the NYSE. In addition, foreign securities trading may not take place on all business days in New York and may occur on days on which the NYSE is not open. In addition, foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined prior to the close of trading on the NYSE. It is possible that market timers may attempt to buy or sell Fund shares to profit from price movements in foreign markets that are not yet reflected in a Fund's NAV. Such trades may have the effect of reducing the value of existing shareholders' investments. As described below, the Advisor has adopted valuation procedures that provide for the use of fair value pricing for foreign securities as of the close of the NYSE. Each Fund's use of fair value pricing is designed to more accurately determine the current market value of a portfolio security and to minimize the possibilities for time-zone arbitrage.

Investments quoted in foreign currency are valued daily in U.S. dollars on the basis of the foreign currency exchange rate prevailing at the time of valuation. Foreign currency exchange transactions conducted on a spot basis are valued at the spot rate prevailing in the foreign exchange market.

A third-party vendor's proprietary fair value pricing model is used to assist in determining current valuation for foreign securities traded in markets that close prior to the NYSE. The vendor provides fair values for such securities based on certain quantitative factors and methods which generally involve tracking valuation correlations between the U.S. market and each non-U.S. security. Each Fund will value its non-U.S. securities with fair values provided by the vendor if there is a movement in the U.S. market that exceeds certain thresholds or tolerances established by the Advisor. The vendor may not be able to provide fair values for certain securities, including securities of companies in emerging markets. When fair value pricing is employed, the value of the portfolio security used to calculate the Funds' NAVs may differ from quoted or official closing prices, and the proceeds received upon disposal of such securities may differ from their recorded value.

The Board has designated the Advisor as the Funds' "valuation designee" to perform all fair valuations of the Funds' portfolio investments, subject to the Board's oversight. The Advisor, as the Funds' valuation designee, has established procedures for its fair valuation of the Funds' portfolio investments, which address, among other things, determining when market quotations are not readily available or reliable and the fair valuation of such portfolio investments, as well as the use and oversight of third-party pricing services for fair valuation.

Each investor in each Fund may add to or reduce his or its investment in that Fund on each day the NYSE is open for trading. The value of each investor's interest in each Fund will be determined as of the close of regular trading on the NYSE by multiplying the NAV of that Fund by the percentage, effective for that day, that represents that investor's share of the aggregate interests in the Fund. Any additions or withdrawals to be effected on that day will then be effected. The investor's percentage of the aggregate beneficial interests in that Fund will then be recomputed as the percentage equal to the fraction (i) the numerator of which is the value of such investor's investment in the Fund as of the time of determination on such day plus or minus, as the case may be, the amount of any additions to or withdrawals from the investor's investment in the Fund effected on such day, and (ii) the denominator of which is the aggregate NAV of the Fund as of such time on such day plus or minus, as the case may be, the amount of the net additions to or withdrawals from the aggregate investments in the Fund by all investors in the Fund. The percentage so determined will then be applied to determine the value of the investor's interest in the Fund after the close of regular trading on the NYSE on the next determination of NAV of that Fund. In addition, the Funds will be deemed to have received a purchase or redemption order when an authorized broker or, if applicable, a broker's designee receives the order.

## DIVIDENDS AND TAX STATUS

The following is intended to be a general summary of certain federal income tax consequences of investing in one or more Funds. It is not intended to be a complete discussion of all such tax consequences and does not address any state, local and foreign taxes, nor does it purport to deal with all types of investors and should not be construed as tax advice. **Investors are therefore advised to consult with their own tax advisors before making an investment in a Fund.**

### Fund Taxation

Each Fund intends to qualify as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Qualification as a regulated investment company requires, among other things, that (1) at least 90% of each Fund's annual gross income be derived each taxable year from interest, dividends, payments with respect to securities loans and gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities, or foreign currencies, other income (including, but not limited to, gains from options, futures or forward contracts) derived with respect to its business of investing in such stock, securities, or currencies, and net income derived from interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships; and (2) each Fund diversify its holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of the taxable year, (i) at least 50% of the market value of the Fund's total assets is represented by cash and cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other regulated investment companies, and other securities limited in respect of any one issuer to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets and 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer, and (ii) not more than 25% of the value of its total assets is invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or the securities of other regulated investment companies) of any one issuer or of two or more issuers controlled by the Fund that are engaged in the same, similar or related trades or businesses or the securities of one or more qualified publicly traded partnerships.

As a regulated investment company, in any fiscal year in which a Fund distributes at least 90% of its net investment income (*i.e.*, the Fund's investment company taxable income, as that term is defined in the Code, without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and the Fund's net tax-exempt income), such Fund (but not its shareholders) will generally be relieved of paying federal income tax on its net investment income and net capital gain (*i.e.*, the Fund's net long-term capital gain in excess of the sum of net short-term capital loss and capital loss carryovers available from prior years, if any) that it distributes to shareholders. However, a Fund will be subject to federal income tax on any undistributed net investment income and net capital gain.

Amounts not distributed on a timely basis in accordance with a calendar year distribution requirement are subject to a nondeductible 4% excise tax payable by the Fund. To prevent imposition of this excise tax, the Fund must distribute, or be deemed to have distributed, to its shareholders, during each calendar year, at least 98% of its ordinary income for that calendar year, at least 98.2% of the excess of its capital gains over its capital losses for the one-year period ending October 31 in such calendar year, and all undistributed ordinary income and capital gains from preceding year(s), if any. The Funds intend to meet these distribution requirements in order to avoid this excise tax liability.

If in any taxable year a Fund fails to qualify as a regulated investment company under the Code, the Fund will be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation and distributions to its shareholders will not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income. In addition, in the event of a failure to qualify as a regulated investment company, the Fund's distributions, to the extent derived from its current or accumulated earnings and profits, will constitute dividends which although generally eligible for the dividends received deduction available to corporate shareholders (provided certain holding period and other requirements are met), will be taxable to shareholders as ordinary income, even though such distributions might otherwise, at least in part, have been treated as long-term capital gain in such shareholders' hands. Furthermore, in such event, non-corporate shareholders of the Fund generally would be able to treat such distributions as "qualified dividend income" eligible for reduced rates of federal income taxation, provided certain holding period and other requirements are satisfied.

A Fund's transactions in certain forward and futures contracts, hedged investments and options will be subject to special provisions of the Code that, among other things, may affect the character of gain or loss realized by the Fund (*i.e.*, may affect whether gain or loss is ordinary or capital), accelerate recognition of income to the Fund, defer Fund losses, and affect the determination of whether capital gain and loss is characterized as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. These rules could therefore affect the character, amount and timing of distributions to shareholders. For example, at the end of each year, certain investments held by a Fund must be "marked-to-market" for federal income tax purposes; that is, they are treated as having been sold at their fair market value, which may cause the Fund to recognize income

without receiving cash with which to make distributions in amounts necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement for avoiding income and excise taxes.

Options held by a Fund at the end of each fiscal year on a broad-based stock index are treated under the Code as Section 1256 contracts and will be required to be marked-to-market for federal income tax purposes. Sixty percent of any net gain or loss recognized on such deemed sales or on any actual sales will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss, and the remainder will be treated as short-term capital gain or loss ("60/40 gain or loss"). Certain other options, futures contracts and options on futures contracts utilized by the Funds are also Section 1256 contracts. These Section 1256 contracts held by the Funds at the end of each taxable year (and on October 31 of each year for purposes of the 4% excise tax) are also "marked-to-market" with the result that unrealized gains or losses are treated as though they were realized and the resulting gain or loss, together with the gain or loss on actual sales, is treated as a 60/40 gain or loss. In such circumstances, a Fund may have to dispose of portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances to generate cash, or may have to leverage itself by borrowing cash, to satisfy the distribution requirements to maintain its status as a regulated investment company or to avoid federal income or excise taxes.

If a Fund invests in certain pay-in-kind securities, zero coupon securities, deferred interest securities or, in general, any other securities with original issue discount (or with market discount if the Fund elects to include market discount in income currently), the Fund must accrue income on such investments for each taxable year, which generally will be prior to the receipt of the corresponding cash payments. However, a Fund must distribute to shareholders, at least annually, all or substantially all of its investment company taxable income (determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid), including such accrued income, to avoid federal income and excise taxes. Therefore, a Fund may have to dispose of its portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances to generate cash, or may have to leverage itself by borrowing the cash, to satisfy these distribution requirements.

A Fund may also acquire market discount bonds. A market discount bond is a security acquired in the secondary market at a price below its redemption value (or its adjusted issue price if it is also an original issue discount bond). If a Fund invests in a market discount bond, it will be required to treat any gain recognized on the disposition of such market discount bond as ordinary income (instead of capital gain) to the extent of the accrued market discount unless the Fund elects to include the market discount in income as it accrues.

A Fund's investment in lower-rated or unrated debt securities may present issues for the Fund if the issuers of these securities default on their obligations because the federal income tax consequences to a holder of such securities are not certain.

A Fund's entry into a short sale transaction, an option or certain other contracts could be treated as the constructive sale of an appreciated financial position, causing the Fund to realize gain, but not loss, on the position.

The application of certain requirements for qualification as a regulated investment company and the application of certain other federal income tax rules may be unclear in some respects in connection with investments in certain derivatives and other investments. As a result, a Fund may be required to limit the extent to which it invests in such investments and it is also possible that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") may not agree with a Fund's treatment of such investments. In addition, the tax treatment of derivatives and certain other investments may be affected by future legislation, Treasury Regulations and guidance issued by the IRS (which could apply retroactively) that could affect the timing, character and amount of a Fund's income and gains and distributions to shareholders, affect whether a Fund has made sufficient distributions and otherwise satisfied the requirements to maintain its qualification as a regulated investment company and avoid federal income and excise taxes or limit the extent to which a Fund may invest in certain derivatives and other investments in the future.

Generally, the character of the income or capital gains that a Fund receives from another investment company will pass through to the Fund's shareholders as long as the Fund and the other investment company each qualify as regulated investment companies under the Code. However, to the extent that another investment company that qualifies as a regulated investment company realizes net losses on its investments for a given taxable year, a Fund will not be able to recognize its share of those losses until it disposes of shares of such investment company. Moreover, even when a Fund does make such a disposition, a portion of its loss may be recognized as a long-term capital loss. As a result of the foregoing rules, and certain other special rules, it is possible that the amounts of net investment income and net capital gains that a Fund will be required to distribute to shareholders will be greater than such amounts would have been had the Fund invested directly in the securities held by the investment companies in which it invests, rather than investing in

shares of the investment companies. For similar reasons, the character of distributions from a Fund (e.g., long-term capital gain, qualified dividend income, etc.) will not necessarily be the same as it would have been had the Fund invested directly in the securities held by the investment companies in which it invests.

A Fund may invest to a limited degree in MLPs that are treated as qualified publicly traded partnerships for federal income tax purposes. Net income derived from an interest in a qualified publicly traded partnership is included in the sources of income from which a regulated investment company may derive 90% of its gross income. However, no more than 25% of the value of a regulated investment company's total assets at the end of each fiscal quarter may be invested in securities of qualified publicly traded partnerships. If an MLP in which a Fund invests is taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, the Fund will be taxed on its allocable share of the MLP's income regardless of whether the Fund receives any distribution from the MLP. Thus, a Fund may be required to sell other securities in order to satisfy the distribution requirements to qualify as a regulated investment company and to avoid federal income and excise taxes. Distributions of cash (or in certain cases the fair market value of securities) to a Fund from an MLP that is taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital to the extent of the Fund's basis in its interest in the MLP. If a Fund's basis is reduced to zero, such distributions will constitute capital gain for federal income tax purposes.

Under the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates which occur between the time a Fund accrues income or other receivables or accrues expenses or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time the Fund actually collects such receivable or pays such liabilities generally are treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, on disposition of debt securities denominated in a foreign currency and on disposition of certain other instruments, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in the value of the foreign currency between the date of acquisition of the security or contract and the date of disposition also may be treated as ordinary gain or loss. These gains and losses, referred to under the Code as "Section 988" gains or losses, may increase or decrease the amount of a Fund's investment company taxable income to be distributed to its shareholders as ordinary income.

To the extent a Fund invests in foreign securities, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of a Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance. Shareholders may be entitled to claim U.S. foreign tax credits with respect to such taxes, subject to certain provisions and limitations contained in the Code. Specifically, if more than 50% of the value of a Fund's total assets at the close of any taxable year consists of stock or securities in foreign corporations, the Fund may be eligible to file an election with the IRS pursuant to which shareholders of the Fund will be required to (i) include in gross income (in addition to taxable dividends actually received) their pro rata shares of foreign income taxes paid by the Fund even though not actually received, (ii) treat such respective pro rata shares as foreign income taxes paid by them, and (iii) deduct such pro rata shares in computing their U.S. federal taxable income, or, alternatively, use them as foreign tax credits against their U.S. federal income tax liability, subject in both cases to applicable limitations. Shareholders who do not itemize deductions for federal income tax purposes will not, however, be able to deduct their pro rata portion of foreign taxes paid by a Fund, although such shareholders may be able to claim a credit for foreign taxes paid and in any event will be required to include their share of such taxes in gross income. Tax-exempt shareholders will not ordinarily benefit from this election relating to foreign taxes. Each year, a Fund will notify shareholders of the amount of each shareholder's pro rata share of foreign income taxes paid by the Fund, if the Fund qualifies to pass along such taxes. If a Fund does not make such an election, the net investment income of the Fund will be reduced by the foreign taxes paid by the Fund and shareholders will not be required to include in their gross income and will not be able to claim a credit or deduction for their pro rata share of foreign taxes paid by the Fund.

If a Fund receives an "excess distribution" with respect to the stock of a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC"), the Fund itself may be subject to federal income tax on a portion of the excess distribution, whether or not the corresponding income is distributed by the Fund to shareholders. In general, a foreign corporation is classified as a PFIC for a taxable year if at least 50% of its assets constitute certain investment-type assets or 75% or more of its gross income is certain investment-type income.

Under the PFIC rules, an excess distribution is treated as having been realized ratably over the period during which a Fund held the PFIC stock. A Fund itself will be subject to U.S. federal income tax (including interest) on the portion, if any, of an excess distribution that is so allocated to prior taxable years. Certain distributions from a PFIC as well as gain from the sale of PFIC stock are treated as excess distributions. Excess distributions are characterized as ordinary income even though, absent application of the PFIC rules, certain excess distributions might have been classified as capital gain.

Rather than being taxed on the PFIC income as discussed above, a Fund may be eligible to elect alternative tax treatment. Under an election that currently is available in certain circumstances, a Fund generally would be required to include in its gross income its share of the PFIC's income and net capital gain annually, regardless of whether distributions are received from the PFIC in a given year. In addition, another election may be available that would involve marking to market a Fund's PFIC shares at the end of each taxable year (and on certain other dates prescribed in the Code), with the result that unrealized gains are treated as though they were realized and treated as ordinary income or loss (subject to certain limitations). If this election were made, federal income tax at the Fund level under the PFIC rules would generally be eliminated, but the Fund could, in limited circumstances, incur nondeductible interest charges. Making either of these elections therefore may require a Fund to liquidate other investments (including when it is not advantageous to do so) to meet its distribution requirement, which also may accelerate the recognition of gain and affect a Fund's total return. A Fund's intention to qualify annually as a regulated investment company may limit its options with respect to PFIC shares.

Because the application of the PFIC rules may affect, among other things, the character of gains and the amount of gain or loss and the timing of the recognition of income with respect to PFIC shares, and may subject a Fund itself to tax on certain income from PFIC shares, the amount that must be distributed to shareholders and that will be taxed to shareholders as ordinary income or long-term capital gain may be increased or decreased as compared to a fund that did not invest in PFIC shares.

A Fund's investments in REIT equity securities may result in the Fund's receipt of cash in excess of the REIT's earnings; if the Fund distributes these amounts, these distributions could constitute a return of capital to Fund shareholders for federal income tax purposes. Investments in REIT equity securities also may require the Fund to accrue and distribute income not yet received. To generate sufficient cash to make the requisite distributions, the Fund may be required to sell securities in its portfolio (including when it is not advantageous to do so) that it otherwise would have continued to hold. Dividends received by a Fund from a REIT will not qualify for the corporate dividends received deduction and generally will not constitute qualified dividend income.

Under a notice issued by the IRS, a portion of a Fund's income from residual interests in real estate mortgage investment conduits ("REMICs") or from a REIT (or other pass-through entity) that is attributable to the REIT's residual interest in a REMIC or an equity interest in a taxable mortgage pool (referred to in the Code as an "excess inclusion") will be subject to federal income tax in all events. This notice also provides that excess inclusion income of a regulated investment company, such as the Funds, will be allocated to shareholders of the regulated investment company in proportion to the dividends received by such shareholders, with the same consequences as if the shareholders held the related REMIC or taxable mortgage pool interest directly. In general, excess inclusion income allocated to shareholders (i) cannot be offset by net operating losses (subject to a limited exception for certain thrift institutions), (ii) will constitute unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI") to entities (including a qualified pension plan, an individual retirement account, a 401(k) plan, a Keogh plan or other tax-exempt entity) subject to tax on UBTI, thereby potentially requiring such an entity that is allocated excess inclusion income, and otherwise might not be required to file a federal income tax return, to file a tax return and pay tax on such income, and (iii) in the case of a non-U.S. shareholder, will not qualify for any treaty exception or reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax. In addition, if at any time during any taxable year a "disqualified organization" (as defined by the Code) is a record holder of a share in a regulated investment company, then the regulated investment company will be subject to a tax equal to that portion of its excess inclusion income for the taxable year that is allocable to the disqualified organization, multiplied by the highest federal income tax rate imposed on corporations.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, qualified REIT dividends (*i.e.*, REIT dividends other than capital gain dividends and portions of REIT dividends designated as qualified dividend income) are eligible for a 20% federal income tax deduction in the case of individuals, trusts and estates. A Fund that receives qualified REIT dividends may elect to pass the special character of this income through to its shareholders. To be eligible to treat distributions from a Fund as qualified REIT dividends, a shareholder must hold shares of the Fund for more than 45 days during the 91-day period beginning on the date that is 45 days before the date on which the shares become ex dividend with respect to such dividend and the shareholder must not be under an obligation (whether pursuant to a short sale or otherwise) to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. If a Fund does not elect to pass the special character of this income through to shareholders or if a shareholder does not satisfy the above holding period requirements, the shareholder will not be entitled to the 20% deduction for the shareholder's share of the Fund's qualified REIT dividend income while direct investors in REITs may be entitled to the deduction.

As of June 30, 2025, the net capital loss carryovers for the Funds are provided in the table below.

	Short-Term Capital Loss Carryovers <sup>1</sup>	Long-Term Capital Loss Carryovers <sup>2</sup>
Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	\$ 697,056	\$ 1,772,520
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	—	—
Mid-Cap Value Fund	73,379,100	69,050,180
Small Cap Value Fund	—	—
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	—	—
Global Value Fund	—	—
International Value Fund	—	—
International Small Cap Diversified Fund	—	—
Value Opportunities Fund	—	—
High Yield Fund <sup>3</sup>	12,062,845	378,190,467
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Short-term with no expiration.

<sup>2</sup> Long-term with no expiration.

<sup>3</sup> The High Yield Fund inherited a short-term capital loss carryover of \$922,717 and a long-term capital loss carryover of \$3,566,005 as a result of the reorganization of the Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Income Fund into the High Yield Fund, which are included in the totals. These capital loss carryovers are further subject to an annual limitation of \$171,228 pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 382.

## Shareholder Taxation

Except for those shareholders exempt from federal income taxation, dividends and capital gains distributions are taxable to shareholders whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional shares of a Fund. Except as provided below, dividends from net investment income are generally taxable to shareholders as ordinary income for federal income tax purposes. For individual and other noncorporate shareholders, a portion of such dividends may qualify to be treated as “qualified dividend income” subject to reduced rates of federal income taxation, provided that certain holding period and other requirements under the Code are satisfied. Dividends received from REITs generally will not constitute qualified dividend income. In addition, dividends from foreign corporations are not treated as “qualified dividend income” if the foreign corporation is not incorporated in a possession of the United States or is not eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty with the United States (unless the foreign corporation stock is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States) or if the foreign corporation is a PFIC for the taxable year of the corporation in which the dividend was paid, or the preceding taxable year, or a surrogate foreign corporation that is not treated as a domestic corporation. Distributions of net capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gains over net short-term capital losses) will be taxable to non-corporate shareholders at a maximum federal income tax rate of 20% without regard to how long a shareholder has held shares of a Fund. As discussed below, an additional 3.8% Medicare tax may also apply to certain individual, estate and trust shareholder’s distributions from a Fund. Dividends paid by a Fund may also qualify in part for the 50% dividends-received deduction available to corporate shareholders, provided that certain holding period and other requirements under the Code are satisfied. Generally, however, dividends received from REITs and on stocks of foreign issuers are not eligible for the dividends-received deduction when distributed to a Fund’s shareholders. If a Fund participates in a securities lending transaction and receives a payment in lieu of dividends (i.e., substitute payment) with respect to securities on loan, such income generally will not constitute qualified dividend income and thus dividends attributable to such income will not be eligible for taxation at the rates applicable to qualified dividend income for individual and other noncorporate shareholders and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction for corporate shareholders.

If a Fund makes a distribution in excess of its current and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will be treated as a return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's basis in the shareholder's shares, and thereafter as capital gain. A return of capital is not taxable, but it reduces a shareholder's basis in the shareholder's shares, thus reducing any loss or increasing any gain on a subsequent taxable disposition by the shareholder of such shares. Each Fund expects to invest less than 50% of its total assets in tax-exempt municipal bonds. As a result, no Fund expects to be eligible to pay exempt interest dividends to shareholders and interest received by a Fund on municipal bonds will be taxable to shareholders when distributed by the Fund.

Distributions declared by a Fund during October, November or December to shareholders of record during such month and paid by January 31 of the following year will be taxable to shareholders (other than those not subject to federal income tax) in the year they are declared, rather than the year in which they are received. Each Fund will notify its shareholders annually of the amount and type of dividends and distributions it paid.

A shareholder's sale or exchange of shares of a Fund will be a taxable transaction if such person is subject to federal income tax. Shareholders will generally recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between their adjusted tax basis in the shares sold and the amount received in exchange therefor. If such shares are held as a capital asset, the gain or loss will be a capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss will generally be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the shares were held for more than one year and, if not held for such period, as short-term capital gain or loss. Any loss realized on a sale, redemption or exchange of shares of a Fund by a shareholder will be disallowed to the extent that shares disposed of are reacquired or other substantially identical stock or securities are acquired within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the disposition of shares. In such a case, the basis of the shares reacquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Shares received in connection with the payment of a dividend by a Fund will generally constitute a reacquisition of shares for purposes of this loss disallowance rule. Any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of shares held for six months or less will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any distributions of net capital gain received with respect to such shares. A shareholder's ability to utilize capital losses may be limited under the Code.

If a shareholder incurs a sales charge in acquiring shares of a Fund, disposes of those shares within 90 days and then acquires by January 31 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the disposition occurred shares in a mutual fund for which the otherwise applicable sales charge is reduced by reason of a reinvestment right (e.g., an exchange privilege), the original sales charge will not be taken into account in computing gain or loss on the original shares to the extent the subsequent sales charge is reduced. Instead, the disregarded portion of the original sales charge will be added to the tax basis of the newly acquired shares.

The per share dividends on Class C shares will be lower than the per share dividends on Class A, Class I and Class Z shares of the same Fund, as a result of the distribution and service fees applicable to the Class C shares. Similarly, the per share dividends on Class A shares will be lower than the per share dividends on Class I and Class Z shares as a result of the distribution and service fees applicable with respect to the Class A shares. The per share distributions of net capital gains, if any, will be paid in the same amount for each class of the same Fund.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on certain net investment income (including income dividends and capital gain distributions received from a Fund and net gains from redemptions or other taxable dispositions of Fund shares) of U.S. individuals, estates and trusts to the extent that such person's "modified adjusted gross income" (in the case of an individual) or "adjusted gross income" (in the case of an estate or trust) exceeds a threshold amount.

Each Fund may be required to withhold for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a portion of all distributions and redemption proceeds payable to shareholders who fail to provide the Fund with their correct taxpayer identification number or who fail to make required certifications, or if the Fund or a shareholder has been notified by the IRS that they are required to backup withhold. Any amounts withheld may be credited against such shareholder's U.S. federal income tax liability.

Dividends and distributions also may be subject to foreign, state and local taxes. Shareholders are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of federal, foreign, state and local taxes to their particular situation.

The foregoing discussion relates solely to U.S. federal income tax law as applied to U.S. investors. Non-U.S. investors should consult their tax advisers concerning the tax consequences of ownership of shares of a Fund, including the possibility that distributions may be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (or a reduced rate of withholding provided by an applicable treaty). However, the Fund is generally not required to withhold tax on any amounts paid to a non-U.S. investor with respect to dividends attributable to "qualified short-term gain" (i.e., the excess of net short-term capital gain over net long-term capital loss) designated as such by the Fund and dividends attributable to certain U.S. source interest income that would not be subject to federal withholding tax if earned directly by a non-U.S. person, provided such amounts are properly designated by the Fund. A Fund may choose not to designate such amounts.

Sections 1471 – 1474 of the Code and the U.S. Treasury and IRS guidance issued thereunder (collectively, the "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" or "FATCA") generally require a Fund to obtain information sufficient to identify the status of each of its shareholders. If a shareholder fails to provide this information or otherwise fails to comply with

FATCA, a Fund may be required to withhold under FATCA at a rate of 30% with respect to that shareholder on Fund dividends and distributions and on the proceeds of the sale, redemption, or exchange of Fund shares. Recently issued proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds, which include certain capital gains distributions and gross proceeds from a sale or disposition of Fund shares. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. A Fund may disclose the information that it receives from (or concerning) its shareholders to the IRS, non-U.S. taxing authorities or other parties as necessary to comply with FATCA, related intergovernmental agreements or other applicable law or regulation. Each investor is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the applicability of FATCA and any other reporting requirements with respect to the investor's own situation, including investments through an intermediary.

Special rules apply to foreign persons who receive distributions from a Fund that are attributable to gain from "United States real property interests" ("USRPIs"). The Code defines USRPIs to include direct holdings of U.S. real property and any interest (other than an interest solely as a creditor) in a "United States real property holding corporation" or former United States real property holding corporation. The Code defines a United States real property holding corporation as any corporation whose USRPIs make up 50% or more of the fair market value of its USRPIs, its interests in real property located outside the United States, plus any other assets it uses in a trade or business. In general, if a Fund is a United States real property holding corporation (determined without regard to certain exceptions), distributions by the Fund that are attributable to (a) gains realized on the disposition of USRPIs by the Fund and (b) distributions received by the Fund from a lower-tier regulated investment company or REIT that the Fund is required to treat as USRPI gain in its hands will retain their character as gains realized from USRPIs in the hands of the Fund's foreign shareholders and will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax. In addition, such distributions could result in the foreign shareholder being required to file a U.S. tax return and pay tax on the distributions at regular U.S. federal income tax rates. The consequences to a non-U.S. shareholder, including the rate of such withholding and character of such distributions (e.g., ordinary income or USRPI gain) will vary depending on the extent of the non-U.S. shareholder's current and past ownership of a Fund.

In addition, if a Fund is a United States real property holding corporation or former United States real property holding corporation, the Fund may be required to withhold U.S. tax upon a redemption of shares by a greater-than-5% shareholder that is a foreign person, and that shareholder would be required to file a U.S. income tax return for the year of the disposition of the USRPI and pay any additional tax due on the gain. However, no such withholding is generally required with respect to amounts paid in redemption of shares of a fund if the fund is a domestically controlled qualified investment entity, or, in certain other limited cases, if a fund (whether or not domestically controlled) holds substantial investments in regulated investment companies that are domestically controlled qualified investment entities.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **Description of Shares**

The Agreement and Declaration of Trust permits the Board of Trustees to establish and designate separate portfolios or funds of the Trust holding the assets of the Trust, the beneficial interests in each of which are represented by a separate series of shares. The Board of Trustees is permitted to issue an unlimited number of full and fractional shares of beneficial interest and to divide or combine the shares into a greater or lesser number of shares without thereby changing the proportionate beneficial interest in the particular Fund. Each share represents an interest in a Fund proportionately equal to the interest of each other share, except that the Class A and Class C shares are subject to distribution and service fees payable under the Distribution Plan. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of a Fund, the holders of shares of the Fund are entitled to share pro rata in the net assets of the applicable class of shares of the Fund owned by such shareholder available for distribution. The Board of Trustees may create additional classes of shares if deemed in the best interest of shareholders. The Board of Trustees has created twelve series of shares, and may create additional series in the future, which have separate assets and liabilities.

The Agreement and Declaration of Trust provides that the Board of Trustees will not be liable for errors of judgment or mistakes of fact or law, but nothing in the Agreement and Declaration of Trust protects a Trustee against any liability to which he or she would otherwise be subject by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office. The Agreement and Declaration of Trust also provides that the Trust shall indemnify any shareholder for any loss arising out of a claim or demand relating to such person being or having been a shareholder.

Ten shareholders holding the lesser of \$25,000 worth or one percent of the Trust's shares may advise the Board in writing that they wish to communicate with other shareholders for the purpose of requesting a meeting to remove a Trustee. The Board of Trustees will then, if requested by the applicants, mail at the applicants' expense the applicants' communication to all other shareholders.

The Trust or any Hotchkis & Wiley Fund may be terminated if approved by the vote of a majority of the Board of Trustees. If not so terminated, the Trust will continue indefinitely. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Fund, the holders of shares of the Fund are entitled to share pro rata in the net assets of the Fund available for distribution.

Rule 18f-2 under the 1940 Act provides that as to any investment company which has two or more series outstanding and as to any matter required to be submitted to shareholder vote, such matter is not deemed to have been effectively acted upon unless approved by the holders of a "majority" (as defined in the Rule) of the voting securities of each series affected by the matter. Such separate voting requirements do not apply to the election of Trustees or the ratification of the selection of accountants. The Rule contains special provisions for cases in which an advisory contract is approved by one or more, but not all, series. A change in investment policy may go into effect as to one or more series whose holders so approve the change even though the required vote is not obtained as to the holders of other affected series.

Common expenses incurred by the Trust are allocated among all of the Hotchkis & Wiley Funds based upon relative net assets or evenly among the Funds, depending on the nature of the expenditure.

Except for any amendment that is required to be approved by shareholders by the 1940 Act or by this registration statement, the Trustees may, without shareholder vote, restate, amend or otherwise supplement the Agreement and Declaration of Trust. Shareholders do not have preemptive or conversion rights. Shares, when issued pursuant to a Prospectus of a Fund, are fully paid and non-assessable.

#### **Purchase In-Kind**

In limited circumstances and subject to the prior consent of a Fund, the Fund may accept payment for shares in securities. Investors may purchase Fund shares for consideration consisting of securities rather than cash when, in the judgment of the Advisor, the securities: (a) meet the investment objective and policies of the Fund, (b) are liquid and not subject to restrictions on resale, and (c) have a value that is readily ascertainable via listing on or trading in a recognized United States or international exchange or market. Transactions of this type are generally a taxable transaction. Before purchasing shares by tendering payment in-kind, investors are urged and advised to consult with their own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of such a transaction.

#### **Redemption In-Kind**

If the Board of Trustees determines that it would be detrimental to the best interests of the remaining shareholders of the Fund to make payment wholly in cash, a Fund may pay the redemption price in part by a distribution in-kind of readily marketable securities from the portfolio of the Fund, in lieu of cash. The Trust has elected to be governed by Rule 18f-1 under the 1940 Act pursuant to which each Fund is obligated to redeem shares solely in cash up to the lesser of \$250,000 or one percent of the NAV of the Fund during any 90-day period for any one shareholder. Should redemptions by any shareholder exceed such limitation the Fund will have the option of redeeming the excess in cash or in-kind. If shares are redeemed in-kind, the redeeming shareholder would incur brokerage costs in subsequently converting the assets into cash. Redemptions in-kind are taxable for federal income tax purposes in the same manner as redemptions for cash. The Funds may also use redemption in-kind for certain Fund shares held by ReFlow.

#### **Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Deloitte & Touche LLP, 695 Town Center Drive, Suite 1000, Costa Mesa, California 92626, has been selected as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Funds. The independent registered public accounting firm is responsible for auditing the annual financial statements of the Funds.

#### **Custodian and Securities Lending Agent – Hotchkis & Wiley Mutual Funds**

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 50 Post Office Square, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, acts as custodian and securities lending agent of each Fund's assets (the "Custodian"). The Custodian is responsible for safeguarding and

controlling a Fund's cash and securities, handling the receipt and delivery of securities and collecting interest and dividends on the Fund's investments.

### **Custodian – Hotchkis & Wiley ETFs**

U.S. Bank National Association, 1555 North RiverCenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212, acts as custodian and securities lending agent of the Fund's assets (the "Custodian"). The Custodian is responsible for safeguarding and controlling the Fund's cash and securities, handling the receipt and delivery of securities and collecting interest and dividends on the Fund's investments.

### **Transfer Agent**

U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Fund Services") ("Transfer Agent"), 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, acts as the Funds' transfer agent pursuant to a transfer agency agreement and as the Funds' fund accountant pursuant to a separate agreement. The Transfer Agent is responsible for the issuance, transfer and redemption of shares and the opening, maintenance and servicing of shareholder accounts.

### **Compliance Services**

ACA Group ("ACA") provides compliance services to the Trust, including providing a qualified employee to serve as the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 38a-1 of the 1940 Act, under the terms of a Compliance Services Agreement between the Trust and ACA. The Board, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, has designated Adam Shoffner of ACA as Chief Compliance Officer of the Trust. For the base compliance services outlined in the agreement, the Trust pays ACA a fixed monthly fee. The Trust is also responsible for reasonable travel and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by ACA, as well as incremental fees for services in addition to base compliance services.

### **Legal Counsel for the Trust and the Independent Trustees**

Vedder Price P.C., 222 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60601, is counsel for the Trust and the Independent Trustees.

### **Reports to Shareholders**

The fiscal year of each Fund ends on June 30 of each year. Each Fund sends to its shareholders at least semi-annually reports showing the Fund's portfolio and other information. An annual report containing financial statements audited by the independent registered public accounting firm is included on Form N-CSR. After the end of each year, shareholders will receive federal income tax information regarding dividends and capital gains distributions. Only one copy of these reports is sent to the same household, unless a shareholder instructs otherwise.

### **Shareholder Inquiries**

Shareholder inquiries may be addressed to a Fund at the address or telephone number set forth on the cover page of this SAI.

### **Additional Information**

The Prospectus and this SAI do not contain all the information set forth in the Registration Statement and the exhibits relating thereto, which the Trust has filed with the Commission under the Securities Act and the 1940 Act, to which reference is hereby made.

The Advisor has granted the Trust the right to use the "Hotchkis & Wiley" name and has reserved the right to withdraw its consent to the use of such name by the Trust at any time or to grant the use of such name to any other company.

### **Principal Holders and Control Persons**

All Trustees and officers as a group owned approximately the following percentages of the outstanding shares of the Funds as of July 31, 2025.

Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund	6.3%
Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund	1.0%
Mid-Cap Value Fund	1.0%
Small Cap Value Fund	0.8%
Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	0.02%
Global Value Fund	21.7%
International Value Fund	32.1%
International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund	16.6%
Value Opportunities Fund	1.9%
High Yield Fund	0.03%
SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund	7.3%

A principal shareholder is any person who owns of record or beneficially 5% or more of the outstanding shares of the Fund. A control person is any person who owns beneficially or through controlled companies more than 25% of the voting securities of the Fund or acknowledges the existence of control. Shareholders who have the power to vote a large percentage of shares (at least 25% of the voting shares of a Fund) of a particular Fund can control the Fund and determine the outcome of a shareholder meeting.

To the knowledge of the Trust, the following entities owned 5% or more of the outstanding shares of a class of a Fund as of July 31, 2025:

**Name of Fund**

**Name of Principal Holder**

<b>Large Cap Disciplined Value Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class A</b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	24.59%	6.59%
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith* 4800 Deer Lake Drive East Jacksonville, FL 32246-6484	N/A	11.72%
National Financial Services LLC*,*** 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	8.02%	51.61%
Pershing LLC* 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	9.33%	N/A
Wells Fargo Clearing Services LLC* 2801 Market Street Saint Louis, MO 63103-2523	17.64%	7.87%

<b>Large Cap Fundamental Value Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class A</b>	<b>Class Z</b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	6.37%	N/A	16.89%
Edward D. Jones & Co.* 12555 Manchester Road Saint Louis, MO 63131-3710	N/A	N/A	44.70%
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith* 4800 Deer Lake Drive East Jacksonville, FL 32246-6484	5.24%	11.20%	N/A
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	7.42%	43.46%	N/A
Pershing LLC*, *** 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	58.11%	6.98%	N/A
ReFlow Fund LLC* 650 California Street, Suite 2700 San Francisco, CA, 94108-2608	N/A	N/A	10.40%
State Street Bank Trustee and/or Custodian FBO ADP Access Products* 1 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111-2901	N/A	N/A	22.41%
Talcott Resolution Life Insurance Company Separate Account* PO Box 5051 Hartford, CT 06102-5051	N/A	8.52%	N/A

<b>Mid-Cap Value Fund</b>	<b><u>Class I</u></b>	<b><u>Class A</u></b>	<b><u>Class Z</u></b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	6.72%	7.49%	N/A
Edward D. Jones & Co.* 12555 Manchester Road Saint Louis, MO 63131-3710	N/A	N/A	63.51%
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith* 4800 Deer Lake Drive East Jacksonville, FL 32246-6484	11.53%	13.31%	N/A
Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC* 1 New York Plaza, Floor 12 New York, NY 10004-1965	N/A	8.94%	N/A
National Financial Services LLC *,*** 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	29.00%	39.97%	N/A
Pershing LLC* 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	6.30%	N/A	N/A
State Street Bank Trustee and/or Custodian FBO ADP Access Products* 1 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111-2901	N/A	N/A	24.42%
Saxon & Co.* PO Box 94597 Cleveland, OH 44101-4597	N/A	N/A	5.42%
Vanguard Fiduciary Trust Company* 400 Devon Park Drive L23 Wayne, PA 19087-1816	9.79%	N/A	N/A
Wells Fargo Clearing Services LLC* 2801 Market Street Saint Louis, MO 63103-2523	11.71%	10.84%	N/A

<b>Small Cap Value Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class A</b>	<b>Class C</b>	<b>Class Z</b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	9.14%	9.52%	N/A	N/A
c/o Fascore LLC Empower Trust FBO PPM* 8515 East Orchard Road 2T2 Greenwood Village, CO 80111-5002	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.10%
Edward D. Jones & Co.* 12555 Manchester Road Saint Louis, MO 63131-3710	N/A	N/A	N/A	19.41%
Empower Trust FBO Pearson Retirement Plan 401(K)* 8525 East Orchard Road Greenwood Village, CO 80111-5002	6.81%	N/A	N/A	N/A
LPL Financial* 4707 Executive Drive San Diego, CA 92121-3091	N/A	N/A	10.01%	N/A
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith*, *** 4800 Deer Lake Drive East Jacksonville, FL 32246-6484	58.63%	14.55%	19.17%	N/A
Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC* 1 New York Plaza, Floor 12 New York, NY 10004-1932	N/A	N/A	6.30%	N/A
NABANK & Co.* PO Box 2180 Tulsa, OK 74101-2180	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.15%
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	N/A	29.24%	17.31%	N/A
Nationwide Trust Company FSB FBO Participating Retirement Plans NTC-PLNS* c/o IPO Portfolio Accounting PO Box 182029 Columbus, OH 43218-2029	N/A	N/A	N/A	45.94%
Pershing LLC* 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	5.02%	5.34%	5.50%	N/A
Wells Fargo Clearing Services LLC* 2801 Market Street Saint Louis, MO 63103-2523	5.93%	6.23%	28.42%	N/A

<b>Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>	<b><u>Class I</u></b>	<b><u>Class A</u></b>	<b><u>Class Z</u></b>
ATTN: Mutual Fund Administrator C/o Principal Financial ID 636* SEI Private Trust Company One Freedom Valley Drive Oaks, PA 19456-9989	N/A	N/A	29.59%
Capinco c/o U.S. Bank N.A.* 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302 Milwaukee, WI 53212-3958	N/A	N/A	14.39%
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* , *** 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	67.17%	54.94%	N/A
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	16.41%	37.97%	11.72%
Northern Trust As Custodian FBO Grant Thornton ERP* PO Box 92956 Chicago, IL 60611	N/A	N/A	8.40%
TIAA Trust, N.A. Custodian/Trustee FBO Retirement Plans For Which TIAA Acts as Recordkeeper* Attn: Fund Operations 8500 Andrew Carnegie Boulevard Charlotte, NC 28262-8500	N/A	N/A	15.02%

<b>Global Value Fund</b>	<b><u>Class I</u></b>	<b><u>Class A</u></b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* , *** 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	66.35%	15.95%
Davis Family Trust George Davis & Kelly Davis, Trustee** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	10.26%	N/A
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	N/A	76.10%
State Street Bank Trustee and/or Custodian FBO ADP Access Products* 1 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111-2901	16.05%	N/A

<b>International Value Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>
CBNA As Custodian FBO Kidz Medical Services, Inc. 401(k)* 6 Rhoads Drive, Suite 7 Utica, NY 13502-6317	12.66%
The D Green Living Trust David E. Green, Trustee** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	7.56%
Davis Family Trust George Davis & Kelly Davis, Trustee** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	16.96%
Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC**, *** 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	39.57%
Scott McBride** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	10.08%
State Street Bank Trustee and/or Custodian FBO ADP Access Products* 1 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111-2901	5.04%

<b>International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>
Davis Family Trust George Davis & Kelly Davis, Trustee** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	6.78%
Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC**, *** 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	80.03%
Judd E Peters** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	5.42%

<b>Value Opportunities Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class A</b>	<b>Class C</b>	<b>Class Z</b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	19.74%	18.64%	N/A	N/A
The D Green Living Trust David E. Green, Trustee** c/o Hotchkis & Wiley Capital Management, LLC 601 South Figueroa Street, 39th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017-5704	N/A	N/A	N/A	57.62%
LPL Financial* 4707 Executive Drive San Diego, CA 92121-3091	N/A	N/A	22.40%	N/A
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith*, *** 4800 Deer Lake Drive East Jacksonville, FL 32246-6484	37.94%	15.78%	14.01%	N/A
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	9.91%	14.81%	5.38%	N/A
Pershing LLC* 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	9.94%	5.17%	N/A	N/A
State Street Bank Trustee and/or Custodian FBO ADP Access Products* 1 Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111-2901	N/A	N/A	N/A	40.80%
Wells Fargo Clearing Services LLC* 2801 Market Street Saint Louis, MO 63103-2523	7.29%	12.82%	19.19%	N/A

<b>High Yield Fund</b>	<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class A</b>	<b>Class Z</b>
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.*, *** 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1901	49.32%	16.12%	N/A
LPL Financial* 4707 Executive Drive San Diego, CA 92121-3091	N/A	5.18%	N/A
Maril & Co. FBO R9 c/o Reliance Trust Company* 4900 West Brown Deer Road Milwaukee, WI 53223-2422	N/A	N/A	8.39%
National Financial Services LLC* 499 Washington Boulevard, 4th Floor Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010	25.14%	29.72%	N/A
The Northern Trust Co. as Trustee* FBO Meijer - DV PO Box 92959 Chicago, IL 60675-2994	7.21%	N/A	N/A
Pershing LLC* 1 Pershing Plaza Jersey City, NJ 07399-0002	N/A	35.28%	N/A

<b>High Yield Fund</b>	<b><u>Class I</u></b>	<b><u>Class A</u></b>	<b><u>Class Z</u></b>
SEI Private Trust Company*,*** 1 Freedom Valley Drive Oaks, PA 19456-9989	N/A	N/A	71.12%

---

**SMID Cap Diversified Value Fund**

---

American Enterprise Investment Services Inc.* P.O. Box 9446 Minneapolis, MN 55440-9946		5.37%	
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.* 140 Broadway New York, NY 10005-1101		65.40%	
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.* 211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105-1905		11.16%	
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC/JPMC* 383 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10179		7.50%	
National Financial Services, LLC* 499 Washington Blvd. FI 5 Jersey City, NJ 07310-2010		6.31%	

\* Owner of record.

\*\* Beneficial owner.

\*\*\* Entity was the owner of record (although not necessarily the beneficial owner) of more than 25% of the outstanding shares of the Fund, and therefore may be presumed to "control" the Fund, as that term is defined by the 1940 Act. As a control person of the Fund, such entity may, by voting its shares of the Fund, be able to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote on matters requiring shareholder approval.

There were no principal shareholders of the following classes of the Funds as of July 31, 2025 because these shares are not currently offered to investors: Class A shares of the International Value Fund and International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund; and Class Z shares of the Diversified Value Fund, Global Value Fund, International Value Fund and International Small Cap Diversified Value Fund.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial highlights table below is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the past five years, or since inception if less than five years. The audited financial statements and financial highlights of each Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, as set forth in the Funds' [Form N-CSR](#), including the notes thereto and the report of the registered independent public accounting firm, are incorporated by reference into this SAI. You may request a copy of the financial statements at no charge by calling 1-866-HW-FUNDS (1-866-493-8637). Financial statements certified by the independent registered public accounting firm will be filed on Form N-CSR annually.

## APPENDIX A – PROXY VOTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### HOTCHKIS & WILEY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

#### OUR MANDATE

Our primary responsibility is to act as a fiduciary for our clients when voting proxies. We evaluate and vote each proposed proxy in a manner that encourages sustainable business practices which in turn maximizes long-term shareholder value.

There are instances such as unique client guidelines, regulatory requirements, share blocking, securities lending, or other technical limitations where we are unable to vote a particular proxy. In those instances where we do not have voting responsibility, we will generally forward our recommendation to such person our client designates.

#### OUR PROCESS

##### **Analyst Role**

To the extent we are asked to vote a client's proxy, our investment analysts are given the final authority on how to vote a particular proposal as these analysts' understanding of the company makes them the best person to apply our policy to a particular company's proxy ballot.

##### **Voting Resources**

To assist our analysts in their voting, we provide them with a report that compares the company's board of directors' recommendation against H&W's proxy policy guideline recommendation and with third-party proxy research (Institutional Shareholder Services "ISS" sustainability and climate benchmarks) and third-party ESG analysis (Morgan Stanley Capital International "MSCI").

##### **Engagement**

As part of our normal due diligence and monitoring of investments, we engage management, board members, or their representatives on material business issues including environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") matters. Each proxy to be voted is an opportunity to give company management and board members formal feedback on these important matters.

If our policy recommendation is contrary to management's recommendation, our analyst is expected, but not required, to engage management. If the ballot issue is a materially important issue (i.e., the issue impacts the intrinsic value of the company), the analyst is required to engage with the company. Based on the engagement and the analyst's investment judgment, the analyst will submit a vote instruction to the Managing Director of Portfolio Services via email.

##### **Collaboration**

We are not "activists" and we do not form "groups" as defined by the SEC. However, we do engage with other institutional shareholders on important ESG proxy matters.

##### **Exceptions To Policy**

Any deviation from the H&W policy recommendation requires a written statement from the analyst that summarizes their decision to deviate from policy. Typical rationales include the issue raised is not material, the proposal is moot (e.g., the company already complies with proposal), the company has a credible plan to improve, policy does not fit unique circumstances of company, analyst's assessment of the issue is in-line with intent of policy, or the proposal usurps management's role in managing the company.

Exceptions to policy are reviewed annually by the ESG Investment Oversight Group.

##### **Administration**

The Managing Director of Portfolio Services coordinates the solicitation of analysts' votes, the collection of exception rationales, and the implementation of those votes by our third-party proxy advisor, ISS.

#### CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

All conflicts of interest are adjudicated based on what is deemed to be in the best interest of our clients and their beneficiaries. Our Proxy Oversight Committee ("POC") is responsible for reviewing proxies voted by the firm to determine that the vote was consistent with established guidelines in situations where potential conflicts of interests may exist when

voting proxies. In general, when a conflict presents itself, we will follow the recommendation of our third-party proxy advisor, ISS.

## OVERSIGHT AND ROLES

### **ESG Investment Oversight Group**

The ESG Investment Oversight Group is responsible for overseeing all ESG investment related issues. This mandate includes oversight of proxy voting policies and procedures as they relate to investment activity including the monitoring of proxy engagements, review of proxy voting exceptions and rationales, assessment of proxy voting issues, determination of ESG proxy goals, and education of investment staff on proxy matters. The group is staffed by members of the investment team and reports to the firm's Chief Executive Officer.

### **Proxy Oversight Committee**

The Proxy Oversight Committee is responsible for overseeing proxy administration and conflicts of interest issues. The committee is comprised of the Chief Operating Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, the chair of the ESG Investment Oversight Group, and Managing Director of Portfolio Services. This group oversees H&W's proxy voting policies and procedures by providing an administrative framework to facilitate and monitor the exercise of such proxy voting and to fulfill the obligations of reporting and recordkeeping under the federal securities laws. This committee manages our third-party proxy advisory relationship.

### **Investment Analyst**

The investment analyst is responsible for analyzing and voting all proxies. The investment analyst has the final authority on individual proxy votes. The ESG Investment Oversight Group has final authority on creating and amending the proxy policy.

## VOTING GUIDELINES

This section summarizes our stance on important issues that are commonly found on proxy ballots, though each vote is unique and there will be occasional exceptions to these guidelines. The purpose of our proxy guidelines is to ensure decision making is consistent with our responsibilities as a fiduciary.

These guidelines are divided into seven categories based on issues that frequently appear on proxy ballots.

- Boards and Directors
- Environmental and Social Matters
- Auditors and Related Matters
- Shareholder Rights
- Capital and Restructuring
- Executive and Board Compensation
- Routine and Miscellaneous Matters

### **Boards and Directors**

#### Board Independence

We believe an independent board is crucial to protecting and serving the interests of public shareholders. We will generally withhold from or vote against any insiders when such insider sits on the audit, compensation, or nominating committees; or if independent directors comprise less than 50% of the board. Insiders are non-independent directors who may have inherent conflicts of interest that could prevent them from acting in the best interest of shareholders. Examples of non-independent directors include current and former company executives, persons with personal or professional relationships with the company and or its executives, and shareholders with large ownership positions.

#### Board Composition

We believe directors should attend meetings, be focused on the company, be responsive to shareholders, and be accountable for their decisions.

We will generally withhold from or vote against directors who attend less than 75% of meetings held during their tenure without just cause, sit on more than 5 public company boards (for CEOs only 2 outside boards), support measures that limit shareholder rights, or fail to act on shareholder proposals that passed with a majority of votes.

#### Board Diversity

Boards should consider diversity when nominating new candidates, including gender, race, ethnicity, age, and professional experience. We encourage companies to have at least one female and one diverse (e.g., race, ethnicity) director or have a plan to do so.

#### Board Size

We do not see a standard number of directors that is ideal for all companies. In general, we do not want to see board sizes changed without shareholder approval as changing board size can be abused in the context of a takeover battle.

#### Board Tenure

In general, we will evaluate on a case-by-case basis whether the board is adequately refreshed with new talent and the proposed changes are not designed to reduce board independence.

#### Classified Boards

We oppose classified boards because, among other things, it can make change in control more difficult to achieve and limit shareholder rights by reducing board accountability.

#### Cumulative Voting

Generally, we oppose cumulative voting because we believe that economic interests and voting interests should be aligned in most circumstances.

#### Independent Board Chair

Generally, we favor a separate independent chair that is not filled by an insider. If the CEO is also the board chair, we require 2/3 of the board to be independent, a strong independent director (i.e., has formal input on board agendas and can call/preside over meetings of independent directors), and the CEO cannot serve on the nominating or compensation committees.

#### Proxy Contests

Proxy contests are unusual events that require a case-by-case assessment of the unique facts and circumstances of each contested proxy campaign. Our policy is to defer to the judgement of our analysts on what best serves our clients' interests. Our analysts will evaluate the validity of the dissident's concerns, the likelihood that the dissident plan will improve shareholder value, the qualifications of the dissident's candidates, and management's historical record of creating or destroying shareholder value.

#### Risk Oversight

Generally, companies should have established processes for managing material threats to their businesses, including ESG risks. We encourage transparency and vote to improve transparency to help facilitate appropriate risk oversight.

### **Environmental and Social Matters**

We believe the oversight of ESG risks is an important responsibility of the board of directors and is a prerequisite for a well-managed company. Transparent disclosures are necessary to identify and evaluate environmental and social risks and opportunities. A lack of transparency will increase the likelihood that environmental and social risks are not being sufficiently managed/limited/mitigated. In general, we will engage companies with substandard disclosure to encourage them to provide adequate disclosure on E&S risks that typically align with Sustainability Accounting Standards Board ("SASB") recommendations.

In general, we support proposals that encourage disclosure of risks provided they are not overly burdensome or disclose sensitive competitive information balanced against the materiality of the risk. We also consider whether the proposal is more effectively addressed through other means, like legislation or regulation.

### **Environmental Issues**

#### Climate Change and Green House Gas Emissions

Climate change has become an important factor in companies' long-term sustainability. Understanding a company's strategy in managing these risks and opportunities is necessary in evaluating an investment's prospects. We support disclosures related to the risks and/or opportunities a company faces related to climate change, including information on how the company identifies and manages such risks/opportunities.

#### Energy Efficiency

We generally support proposals requesting that a company report on its energy efficiency policies. Exceptions may include a request that is overly burdensome or provides unrealistic deadlines.

#### Renewable Energy

We support requests for reports on renewable energy accomplishments and future plans. Exceptions may include duplicative, irrelevant, or otherwise unreasonable requests.

### **Social Issues**

#### Equal Opportunity

We support proposals requesting disclosures of companies' policies and/or future initiatives related to diversity, including current data regarding the diversity of its workforce.

#### Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation

We support proposals to revise diversity policies to prohibit discrimination based on sexual orientation and/or gender identity.

#### Human Rights Proposals

We support proposals requesting disclosure related to labor and/or human rights policies.

#### Political Activities

We support the disclosure of a company's policies and procedures related to political contributions and lobbying activities.

#### Sexual Harassment

We vote on a case-by-case basis regarding proposals seeking reports on company actions related to sexual harassment. We evaluate the company's current policies, oversight, and disclosures. We also consider the company's history and any related litigation or regulatory actions related to sexual harassment, and support proposals we believe will prevent such behavior when systemic issues are suspected.

### **Auditors and Related Matters**

Generally, we will support the board's recommendation of auditors provided that the auditors are independent, non-audit fees are less than the sum of all audit and tax related fees, and there are no indications of fraud or misleading audit opinions.

### **Shareholder Rights**

We do not support proposals that limit shareholder rights. When a company chronically underperforms minimal expectations due to poor execution, poor strategic decisions, or poor capital allocation, there may arise the need for shareholders to effect change at the board level. Proposals that have the effect of entrenching boards or managements, thwarting the will of the majority of shareholders, or advantaging one class of shareholders at the expense of other shareholders will not be supported.

#### Amendment to Charter/Articles/Bylaws

We do not support proposals that give the board exclusive authority to amend the bylaws. We believe amendments to charter/articles/bylaws should be approved by a vote of the majority of shareholders.

#### One Share, One Vote

Generally, we do not support proposals to create dual class voting structures that give one set of shareholders super voting rights that are disproportionate from their economic interest in the company. Generally, we will support proposals to eliminate dual class structures.

### Poison Pills

In general, we do not support anti-takeover measures such as poison pills. Such actions can lead to outcomes that are not in shareholders' best interests and impede maximum shareholder returns. It can also lead to management entrenchment. We may support poison pills intended to protect NOL assets.

### Proxy Access

Generally, we support proposals that enable shareholders with an ownership level of 3% for a period of three years or more, or an ownership level of 10% and a holding period of one year or more.

### Right to Act by Written Consent

We believe that shareholders should have the right to solicit votes by written consent in certain circumstances. These circumstances generally include but are not limited to situations where more than a narrow group of shareholders support the cause to avoid unnecessary resource waste, the proposal does not exclude minority shareholders to the benefit of a large/majority shareholder, and shareholders receive more than 50% support to set up action by written consent.

### Special Meetings

Generally, we support proposals that enable shareholders to call a special meeting provided shareholders own at least 15% of the outstanding shares.

### Virtual Meetings

We believe shareholders should have the opportunity to participate in the annual and special meetings, as current communications technology such as video conferencing is broadly available to facilitate such interactions. This improves shareholders' ability to hear directly from management and the board of the directors, and to provide feedback as needed.

## **Capital and Restructuring**

Events such as takeover offers, buyouts, mergers, asset purchases and sales, corporate restructuring, recapitalizations, dilutive equity issuance, or other major corporate events are considered by our analysts on a case-by-case basis. Our policy is to vote for transactions that maximize the long-term risk adjusted return to shareholders considering management's historical record of creating shareholder value, the likelihood of success, and the risk of not supporting the proposal.

### Dual Class Shares

We do not support dual class shares unless the economic and voting interests are equal.

### Issuance of Common Stock

In general, we will consider the issuance of additional shares in light of the stated purpose, the magnitude of the increase, the company's historical shareholder value creation, and historical use of shares. We are less likely to support issuance when discounts or re-pricing of options has been an issue in the past.

## **Executive and Board Compensation**

We expect the board of directors to design, implement, and monitor pay practices that promote pay-for-performance, alignment of interest with long-term shareholder value creation, retention and attraction of key employees. In general, we will evaluate executive compensation in light of historical value creation, peer group pay practices, and our view on management's stewardship of the company.

We expect the board of directors to maintain an independent and effective compensation committee that has members with the appropriate skills, knowledge, experience, and ability to access third-party advice.

We expect the board of directors to provide shareholders with clear and understandable compensation disclosures that enable shareholders to evaluate the effectiveness and fairness of executive pay packages.

And finally, we expect the board of directors' own compensation to be reasonable and not set at a level that undermines their independence from management.

### Golden Parachutes

Golden parachutes can serve as encouragement to management to consider transactions that benefit shareholders; however, substantial payouts may present a conflict of interest where management is incentivized to support a suboptimal deal. We view cash severance greater than 3x base salary and bonus to be excessive unless approved by a majority of shareholders in a say-on-pay advisory vote.

### Incentive Options and Repricing

We generally support long-term incentive programs tied to pay-for-performance. In general, we believe 50% or more of top executive pay should be tied to long-term performance goals and that those goals should be tied to shareholder value creation metrics. We do not support plans that reset when management fails to attain goals or require more than 10% of outstanding shares to be issued. In general, we do not support the exchange or repricing of options.

### Say-on-Pay

We believe annual say-on-pay votes are an effective mechanism to provide feedback to the board on executive pay and performance. We support non-binding proposals that are worded in a manner such that the actual implementation of the plan is not restricted. In general, we will vote against plans where there is a serious misalignment of CEO pay and performance or the company maintains problematic pay practices. In general, we will withhold votes from members of the compensation committee if there is no say-on-pay on the ballot, the board fails to respond to a previous say-on-pay proposal that received less than 70% support, the company has implemented problematic pay practices such as repricing options or its pay plans are egregious.

### **Routine and Miscellaneous Matters**

We generally support routine board proposals such as updating bylaws (provided they are of a housekeeping nature), change of the corporate name or change of the time or location of the annual meeting.

### Adjournment of Meeting

We do not support proposals that give management the authority to adjourn a special meeting absent compelling reasons to support the proposal.

### Amend Quorum Requirements

We do not support proposals to reduce quorum requirements for shareholder meetings without support from a majority of the shares outstanding without compelling justification.

### Other Business

We do not support proposals on matters where we have not been provided sufficient opportunity to review the matters at hand.

## APPENDIX B — DESCRIPTION OF RATINGS

### Short-Term Credit Ratings

An **S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”)** issue credit rating is a forward-looking opinion about the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to a specific financial obligation, a specific class of financial obligations, or a specific financial program (including ratings on medium-term note programs and commercial paper programs). Short-term issue credit ratings are generally assigned to those obligations considered short-term in the relevant market. Short-term issue credit ratings are also used to indicate the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to put features on long-term obligations. The following summarizes the rating categories used by S&P for short-term issues:

“A-1” – A short-term obligation rated “A-1” is rated in the highest category by S&P. The obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is strong. Within this category, certain obligations are designated with a plus sign (+). This indicates that the obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on these obligations is extremely strong.

“A-2” – A short-term obligation rated “A-2” is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is satisfactory.

“A-3” – A short-term obligation rated “A-3” exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken an obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

“B” – A short-term obligation rated “B” is regarded as vulnerable and has significant speculative characteristics. The obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitments; however, it faces major ongoing uncertainties that could lead to the obligor’s inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitments.

“C” – A short-term obligation rated “C” is currently vulnerable to nonpayment and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

“D” – A short-term obligation rated “D” is in default or in breach of an imputed promise. For non-hybrid capital instruments, the “D” rating category is used when payments on an obligation are not made on the date due, unless S&P believes that such payments will be made within any stated grace period. However, any stated grace period longer than five business days will be treated as five business days. The “D” rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of a similar action and where default on an obligation is a virtual certainty, for example due to automatic stay provisions. A rating on an obligation is lowered to “D” if it is subject to a distressed exchange offer.

Local Currency and Foreign Currency Risks – S&P issuer credit ratings make a distinction between foreign currency ratings and local currency ratings. A foreign currency rating on an issuer will differ from the local currency rating on it when the obligor has a different capacity to meet its obligations denominated in its local currency versus obligations denominated in a foreign currency.

**Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”)** short-term ratings are forward-looking opinions of the relative credit risks of financial obligations issued by non-financial corporates, financial institutions, structured finance vehicles, project finance vehicles, and public sector entities with an original maturity of thirteen months or less and reflect both on the likelihood of a default or impairment on contractual financial obligations and the expected financial loss suffered in the event of default or impairment. Moody’s issues ratings at the issuer level and instrument level on both the long-term scale and the short-term scale.

Moody’s employs the following designations to indicate the relative repayment ability of rated issuers:

“P-1” – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

“P-2” – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

“P-3” – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short-term obligations.

“NP” – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Not Prime do not fall within any of the Prime rating categories.

**A Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”)** short-term issuer or obligation rating is based in all cases on the short-term vulnerability to default of the rated entity or security stream and relates to the capacity to meet financial obligations in accordance with the documentation governing the relevant obligation. Short-term ratings are assigned to obligations whose initial maturity is viewed as “short-term” based on market convention. Typically, this means up to 13 months for corporate, sovereign, and structured obligations and up to 36 months for obligations in U.S. public finance markets. The following summarizes the rating categories used by Fitch for short-term obligations:

“F1” – Securities possess the highest short-term credit quality. This designation indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added “+” to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

“F2” – Securities possess good short-term credit quality. This designation indicates good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.

“F3” – Securities possess fair short-term credit quality. This designation indicates that the intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is adequate.

“B” – Securities possess speculative short-term credit quality. This designation indicates minimal capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, plus heightened vulnerability to near term adverse changes in financial and economic conditions.

“C” – Securities possess high short-term default risk. Default is a real possibility.

“RD” – Restricted Default. Indicates an entity that has defaulted on one or more of its financial commitments, although it continues to meet other financial obligations. Typically applicable to entity ratings only.

“D” – Default. Indicates a broad-based default event for an entity, or the default of a short-term obligation.

The **DBRS® Ratings Limited (“DBRS”)** short-term debt rating scale provides an opinion on the risk that an issuer will not meet its short-term financial obligations in a timely manner. Ratings are based on quantitative and qualitative considerations relevant to the issuer and the relative ranking of claims. The R-1 and R-2 rating categories are further denoted by the sub-categories “(high)”, “(middle)”, and “(low)”.

The following summarizes the ratings used by DBRS for commercial paper and short-term debt:

“R-1 (high)” - Short-term debt rated “R-1 (high)” is of the highest credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is exceptionally high. Unlikely to be adversely affected by future events.

“R-1 (middle)” – Short-term debt rated “R-1 (middle)” is of superior credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is very high. Differs from “R-1 (high)” by a relatively modest degree. Unlikely to be significantly vulnerable to future events.

“R-1 (low)” – Short-term debt rated “R-1 (low)” is of good credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is substantial. Overall strength is not as favorable as higher rating categories. May be vulnerable to future events, but qualifying negative factors are considered manageable.

“R-2 (high)” – Short-term debt rated “R-2 (high)” is considered to be at the upper end of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events.

“R-2 (middle)” – Short-term debt rated “R-2 (middle)” is considered to be of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events or may be exposed to other factors that could reduce credit quality.

“R-2 (low)” – Short-term debt rated “R-2 (low)” is considered to be at the lower end of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events. A number of challenges are present that could affect the issuer’s ability to meet such obligations.

“R-3” – Short-term debt rated “R-3” is considered to be at the lowest end of adequate credit quality. There is a capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due. May be vulnerable to future events and the certainty of meeting such obligations could be impacted by a variety of developments.

“R-4” – Short-term debt rated “R-4” is considered to be of speculative credit quality. The capacity for the payment of short-term financial obligations as they fall due is uncertain.

“R-5” – Short-term debt rated “R-5” is considered to be of highly speculative credit quality. There is a high level of uncertainty as to the capacity to meet short-term financial obligations as they fall due.

“D” – Short-term debt rated “D” is assigned when the issuer has filed under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or winding up statute or there is a failure to satisfy an obligation after the exhaustion of grace periods, a downgrade to “D” may occur. DBRS may also use “SD” (Selective Default) in cases where only some securities are impacted, such as the case of a “distressed exchange”.

## Long-Term Credit Ratings

The following summarizes the ratings used by **S&P** for long-term issue credit ratings:

“AAA” – An obligation rated “AAA” has the highest rating assigned by S&P. The obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is extremely strong.

“AA” – An obligation rated “AA” differs from the highest-rated obligations only to a small degree. The obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is very strong.

“A” – An obligation rated “A” is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher-rated categories. However, the obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is still strong.

“BBB” – An obligation rated “BBB” exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor’s capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

“BB,” “B,” “CCC,” “CC” and “C” – Obligations rated “BB,” “B,” “CCC,” “CC” and “C” are regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. “BB” indicates the least degree of speculation and “C” the highest. While such obligations will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposure to adverse conditions.

“BB” – An obligation rated “BB” is less vulnerable to nonpayment than other speculative issues. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions that could lead to the obligor’s inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

“B” – An obligation rated “B” is more vulnerable to nonpayment than obligations rated “BB”, but the obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. Adverse business, financial, or economic conditions will likely impair the obligor’s capacity or willingness to meet its financial commitments on the obligation.

“CCC” – An obligation rated “CCC” is currently vulnerable to nonpayment, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. In the event of adverse business, financial, or economic conditions, the obligor is not likely to have the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

“CC” – An obligation rated “CC” is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment. The “CC” rating is used when a default has not yet occurred, but S&P expects default to be a virtual certainty, regardless of the anticipated time to default.

“C” – An obligation rated “C” is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment, and the obligation is expected to have lower relative seniority or lower ultimate recovery compared with obligations that are rated higher.

“D” – An obligation rated “D” is in default or in breach of an imputed promise. For non-hybrid capital instruments, the “D” rating category is used when payments on an obligation are not made on the date due, unless S&P believes that such payments will be made within five business days in the absence of a stated grace period or within the earlier of the stated grace period or 30 calendar days. The “D” rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of similar action and where default on an obligation is a virtual certainty, for example due to automatic stay provisions. A rating on an obligation is lowered to “D” if it is subject to a distressed exchange offer.

Plus (+) or minus (-) – The ratings from “AA” to “CCC” may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

“NR” – This indicates that no rating has been requested, or that there is insufficient information on which to base a rating, or that S&P does not rate a particular obligation as a matter of policy.

Local Currency and Foreign Currency Risks - S&P issuer credit ratings make a distinction between foreign currency ratings and local currency ratings. A foreign currency rating on an issuer will differ from the local currency rating on it when the obligor has a different capacity to meet its obligations denominated in its local currency versus obligations denominated in a foreign currency.

**Moody’s** long-term ratings are forward-looking opinions of the relative credit risks of financial obligations issuer by non-financial corporates, financial institutions, structured finance vehicles, project finance vehicles, and public sector entities with an original maturity of one year or more and reflect on the likelihood of a default or impairment on contractual financial obligations and the expected financial loss suffered in the event of default or impairment. The following summarizes the ratings used by Moody’s for long-term debt:

“Aaa” – Obligations rated “Aaa” are judged to be of the highest quality, subject to the lowest level of credit risk.

“Aa” – Obligations rated “Aa” are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

“A” – Obligations rated “A” are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk.

“Baa” – Obligations rated “Baa” are judged to be medium-grade and subject to moderate credit risk and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics.

“Ba” – Obligations rated “Ba” are judged to be speculative and are subject to substantial credit risk.

“B” – Obligations rated “B” are considered speculative and are subject to high credit risk.

“Caa” – Obligations rated “Caa” are judged to be speculative of poor standing and are subject to very high credit risk.

“Ca” – Obligations rated “Ca” are highly speculative and are likely in, or very near, default, with some prospect of recovery of principal and interest.

“C” – Obligations rated “C” are the lowest rated and are typically in default, with little prospect for recovery of principal or interest.

Note: Moody’s appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from “Aa” through “Caa.” The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

The following summarizes long-term ratings used by *Fitch*:

“AAA” – Securities considered to be of the highest credit quality. “AAA” ratings denote the lowest expectation of credit risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events.

“AA” – Securities considered to be of very high credit quality. “AA” ratings denote expectations of very low credit risk. They indicate very strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.

“A” – Securities considered to be of high credit quality. “A” ratings denote expectations of low credit risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

“BBB” – Securities considered to be of good credit quality. “BBB” ratings indicate that expectations of credit risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity.

“BB” – Securities considered to be speculative. “BB” ratings indicate an elevated vulnerability to credit risk, particularly in the event of adverse changes in business or economic conditions over time; however, business or financial alternatives may be available to allow financial commitments to be met.

“B” – Securities considered to be highly speculative. “B” ratings indicate that material credit risk is present.

“CCC” – “CCC” ratings indicate that substantial credit risk is present.

“CC” – “CC” ratings indicate very high levels of credit risk.

“C” – “C” ratings indicate exceptionally high levels of credit risk.

Defaulted obligations typically are not assigned “RD” or “D” ratings, but are instead rated in the “B” to “C” rating categories, depending upon their recovery prospects and other relevant characteristics. Fitch believes that this approach better aligns obligations that have comparable overall expected loss but varying vulnerability to default and loss.

Plus (+) or minus (-) may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories. Such suffixes are not added to the “AAA” obligation rating category, or to corporate finance obligation ratings in the categories below “CCC”.

The *DBRS* long-term rating scale provides an opinion on the risk of default. That is, the risk that an issuer will fail to satisfy its financial obligations in accordance with the terms under which an obligation has been issued. Ratings are based on quantitative and qualitative considerations relevant to the issuer, and the relative ranking of claims. All rating categories other than AAA and D also

contain subcategories “(high)” and “(low)”. The absence of either a “(high)” or “(low)” designation indicates the rating is in the middle of the category. The following summarizes the ratings used by DBRS for long-term debt:

“AAA” - Long-term debt rated “AAA” is of the highest credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is exceptionally high and unlikely to be adversely affected by future events.

“AA” – Long-term debt rated “AA” is of superior credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is considered high. Credit quality differs from “AAA” only to a small degree. Unlikely to be significantly vulnerable to future events.

“A” – Long-term debt rated “A” is of good credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is substantial, but of lesser credit quality than “AA.” May be vulnerable to future events, but qualifying negative factors are considered manageable.

“BBB” – Long-term debt rated “BBB” is of adequate credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is considered acceptable. May be vulnerable to future events.

“BB” – Long-term debt rated “BB” is of speculative, non-investment grade credit quality. The capacity for the payment of financial obligations is uncertain. Vulnerable to future events.

“B” – Long-term debt rated “B” is of highly speculative credit quality. There is a high level of uncertainty as to the capacity to meet financial obligations.

“CCC”, “CC” and “C” – Long-term debt rated in any of these categories is of very highly speculative credit quality. In danger of defaulting on financial obligations. There is little difference between these three categories, although “CC” and “C” ratings are normally applied to obligations that are seen as highly likely to default, or subordinated to obligations rated in the “CCC” to “B” range. Obligations in respect of which default has not technically taken place but is considered inevitable may be rated in the “C” category.

“D” – A security rated “D” is assigned when the issuer has filed under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or winding up statute or there is a failure to satisfy an obligation after the exhaustion of grace periods, a downgrade to “D” may occur. DBRS may also use “SD” (Selective Default) in cases where only some securities are impacted, such as the case of a “distressed exchange”.

### **Municipal Note Ratings**

An **S&P** U.S. municipal note rating reflects S&P opinion about the liquidity factors and market access risks unique to the notes. Notes due in three years or less will likely receive a note rating. Notes with an original maturity of more than three years will most likely receive a long-term debt rating. In determining which type of rating, if any, to assign, S&P’s analysis will review the following considerations:

- Amortization schedule - the larger the final maturity relative to other maturities, the more likely it will be treated as a note; and
- Source of payment - the more dependent the issue is on the market for its refinancing, the more likely it will be treated as a note.

Municipal Short-Term Note rating symbols are as follows:

“SP-1” – A municipal note rated “SP-1” exhibits a strong capacity to pay principal and interest. An issue determined to possess a very strong capacity to pay debt service is given a plus (+) designation.

“SP-2” – A municipal note rated “SP-2” exhibits a satisfactory capacity to pay principal and interest, with some vulnerability to adverse financial and economic changes over the term of the notes.

“SP-3” – A municipal note rated “SP-3” exhibits a speculative capacity to pay principal and interest.

**Moody’s** uses the Municipal Investment Grade (“MIG”) scale to rate U.S. municipal bond anticipation notes of up to five years maturity. Municipal notes rated on the MIG scale may be secured by either pledged revenues or proceeds of a take-out financing received prior to note maturity. MIG ratings expire at the maturity of the obligation, and the issuer’s long-term rating is only one consideration in assigning the MIG rating. MIG ratings are divided into three levels – “MIG-1” through “MIG-3” while speculative grade short-term obligations are designated “SG”. The following summarizes the ratings used by Moody’s for short-term municipal obligations:

“MIG-1” – This designation denotes superior credit quality. Excellent protection is afforded by established cash flows, highly reliable liquidity support, or demonstrated broad-based access to the market for refinancing.

“MIG-2” – This designation denotes strong credit quality. Margins of protection are ample, although not as large as in the preceding group.

“MIG-3” – This designation denotes acceptable credit quality. Liquidity and cash-flow protection may be narrow, and market access for refinancing is likely to be less well-established.

“SG” – This designation denotes speculative-grade credit quality. Debt instruments in this category may lack sufficient margins of protection.

“NR” – Is assigned to an unrated obligation.

In the case of variable rate demand obligations (“VRDOs”), a two-component rating is assigned: a long or short-term debt rating and a demand obligation rating. The first element represents Moody’s evaluation of risk associated with scheduled principal and interest payments. The second element represents Moody’s evaluation of risk associated with the ability to receive purchase price upon demand (“demand feature”). The second element uses a rating from a variation of the MIG rating scale called the Variable Municipal Investment Grade or “VMIG” scale. The rating transitions on the VMIG scale differ from those on the Prime scale to reflect the risk that external liquidity support generally will terminate if the issuer’s long-term rating drops below investment grade.

VMIG rating expirations are a function of each issue’s specific structural or credit features.

“VMIG-1” – This designation denotes superior credit quality. Excellent protection is afforded by the superior short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections that ensure the timely payment of purchase price upon demand.

“VMIG-2” – This designation denotes strong credit quality. Good protection is afforded by the strong short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections that ensure the timely payment of purchase price upon demand.

“VMIG-3” – This designation denotes acceptable credit quality. Adequate protection is afforded by the satisfactory short-term credit strength of the liquidity provider and structural and legal protections that ensure the timely payment of purchase price upon demand.

“SG” – This designation denotes speculative-grade credit quality. Demand features rated in this category may be supported by a liquidity provider that does not have an investment grade short-term rating or may lack the structural and/or legal protections necessary to ensure the timely payment of purchase price upon demand.

“NR” – Is assigned to an unrated obligation.

### **About Credit Ratings**

An **S&P** issue credit rating is a forward-looking opinion about the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to a specific financial obligation, a specific class of financial obligations, or a specific financial program (including ratings on medium-term note programs and commercial paper programs). It takes into consideration the creditworthiness of guarantors, insurers, or other forms of credit enhancement on the obligation and takes into account the currency in which the obligation is denominated. The opinion reflects S&P’s view of the obligor’s capacity and willingness to meet its financial commitments as they come due, and may assess terms, such as collateral security and subordination, which could affect ultimate payment in the event of default.

**Moody’s** credit ratings must be construed solely as statements of opinion and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, sell or hold any securities.

**Fitch’s** credit ratings provide an opinion on the relative ability of an entity to meet financial commitments, such as interest, preferred dividends, repayment of principal, insurance claims or counterparty obligations. Fitch credit ratings are used by investors as indications of the likelihood of receiving the money owed to them in accordance with the terms on which they invested. Fitch’s credit ratings cover the global spectrum of corporate, sovereign, financial, bank, insurance and other public finance entities (including supranational and sub-national entities) and the securities or other obligations they issue, as well as structured finance securities backed by receivables or other financial assets.

**DBRS** credit ratings are opinions based on the quantitative and qualitative analysis of information sourced and received by DBRS, which information is not audited or verified by DBRS. Ratings are not buy, hold or sell recommendations and they do not address the market price of a security. Ratings may be upgraded, downgraded, placed under review, confirmed and discontinued.